



# FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

Quarter 3  
January – March 2018

# Table of Contents

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
<b>010</b>	<b>SYSTEM PLANNING</b>		
	<b>SCG0170</b>	<b>Regional Transportation Plan (RTP)</b>	
	0170.01	RTP Support, Development, and Implementation	1
	0170.08	Transportation Safety and Security	4
	<b>SCG1631</b>	<b>Congestion MGMT./Travel Demand MGMT.</b>	
	1631.02	Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Planning	6
	1631.04	Congestion Management Process (CMP)	8
	1631.05	TDM Strategic Plan	10
	<b>SCG2106</b>	<b>System Preservation</b>	
	2106.02	System Preservation	12
<b>015</b>	<b>TRANSPORTATION FINANCE</b>		
	<b>SCG0159</b>	<b>Transportation Finance</b>	
	0159.01	RTP Financial Planning	14
	0159.02	Transportation User Fee - Planning Groundwork Project Phase II	16
	0159.04	Value Pricing Project Management Assistance	18

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
<b>020</b>	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING</b>		
	<b>SCG0161</b>	<b>Environmental Compliance</b>	
	0161.04	Regulatory Compliance	21
	0161.05	Intergovernmental Review (IGR)	23
<b>025</b>	<b>AIR QUALITY CONFORMITY</b>		
	<b>SCG0164</b>	<b>Air Quality Planning and Conformity</b>	
	0164.01	Air Quality Planning and Conformity	25
<b>030</b>	<b>FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM</b>		
	<b>SCG0146</b>	<b>Federal Transportation Improvement Program</b>	
	0146.02	Federal Transportation Improvement Program	28
<b>045</b>	<b>GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)</b>		
	<b>SCG0142</b>	<b>Application Development</b>	
	0142.05	Advanced Technical Support	31
	0142.07	FTIP System Enhancement, Maintenance, and Support	33
	0142.12	Enterprise GIS (EGIS) Implementation - Maint. & Support	35
	0142.17	Quality Assurance Requirements and Documentation	38
	0142.22	Planning System Development	40
	0142.23	Enterprise GIS (EGIS) Implementation - Capitalized Software	42
	0142.24	FTIP System Enhancement, Maint. & Support - Capitalized Software	44

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
	<b>SCG0694</b>	<b>GIS Development and Applications</b>	
	0694.01	GIS Development and Applications	46
	0694.02	Enterprise GIS Implementation - Maint. & Support	48
	0694.03	Professional GIS Services Program Support	50
	0694.04	GIS Programming and Geospatial Analysis	52
<b>050</b>	<b>ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING</b>		
	<b>SCG0169</b>	<b>Active Transportation Planning</b>	
	0169.01	RTP/SCS Active Transportation Development & Implementation	55
	0169.02	Active Transportation Safety	58
	0169.06	Active Transportation Program	60
<b>055</b>	<b>REGIONAL FORECASTING AND POLICY ANALYSIS</b>		
	<b>SCG0133</b>	<b>Integrated Growth Forecasts</b>	
	0133.06	University Partnership & Collaboration	62
	<b>SCG0704</b>	<b>Region Wide Data Collection &amp; Analysis</b>	
	0704.02	Region-Wide Data Coordination	64
	<b>SCG1531</b>	<b>Southern California Economic Growth Strategy</b>	
	1531.01	Southern California Economic Growth Strategy	67
	1531.02	Economic Analysis of Transportation Planning Activities & Investments	70

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
<b>060</b>	<b>CORRIDOR PLANNING</b>		
	<b>SCG0124</b>	<b>Corridor Planning</b>	
	0124.01	Corridor Planning	73
<b>065</b>	<b>SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM</b>		
	<b>SCG0137</b>	<b>Sustainability Program</b>	
	0137.01	Sustainability Program Call for Projects	75
	0137.07	Local Technical Assistance	78
	0137.08	Sustainability Recognition Awards	80
	0137.09	CEO Sustainability Working Group	82
	0137.10	Civic Sparks Program	84
	0137.11	Sustainability Interns	86
	<b>SCG2663</b>	<b>Transportation Land Use Planning</b>	
	2663.03	2050 GHG Pathways Regional Study	88
	<b>SCG4092</b>	<b>GHG Adaptation Framework</b>	
	4092.01	Adaptation Analysis	91

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
<b>070</b>	<b>MODELING</b>		
	<b>SCG0130</b>	<b>Regional Transp. Model Development and Maintenance</b>	
	0130.10	Model Enhancement and Maintenance	93
	0130.12	Heavy Duty Truck (HDT) Model Update	96
	0130.13	Activity-Based Model (ABM) Development and Support	98
	0130.14	Activity-Based Model (ABM) - Capitalized Software	100
	<b>SCG0132</b>	<b>Regional &amp; Subregional Model Coordination/Outreach</b>	
	0132.01	Subregional Model Development	102
	0132.04	Regional Modeling Coordination and Modeling Task Force	104
	0132.08	Model Data Distribution and Support	106
	<b>SCG0147</b>	<b>Model Application &amp; Analysis</b>	
	0147.01	RTP Modeling, Coordination and Analysis	108
	0147.02	FTIP Modeling, Coordination and Analysis	110
	0147.03	Special Planning Studies Modeling and Analysis	112
	<b>SCG2665</b>	<b>Scenario Planning and Growth Forecasting</b>	
	2665.01	Scenario Planning and Modeling	114
<b>080</b>	<b>PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT &amp; MONITORING</b>		
	<b>SCG0153</b>	<b>Performance Assessment &amp; Monitoring</b>	
	0153.04	Regional Assessment	116

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
<b>090</b>	<b>PUBLIC INFORMATION &amp; COMMUNICATION</b>		
	<b>SCG0148</b>	<b>Public Information and Communication</b>	
	0148.01	Public Information and Communication	118
<b>095</b>	<b>REGIONAL OUTREACH AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION</b>		
	<b>SCG1533</b>	<b>Regional Transportation Plan Development Outreach</b>	
	1533.01	Regional Transportation Plan Outreach	121
	1533.02	Regional Planning & Policy Intern Program	123
	1533.03	Media Support for Planning Activities	125
	<b>SCG1633</b>	<b>Regional Outreach and Public Participation</b>	
	1633.01	Public Involvement	127
	<b>SCG4097</b>	<b>System-wide Emergency/Earthquake Preparedness Planning</b>	
	4097.01	System-wide Emergency/Earthquake Preparedness Planning	129
<b>100</b>	<b>INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM (ITS)</b>		
	<b>SCG1630</b>	<b>Intelligent Transportation Systems Planning</b>	
	1630.02	Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Planning	131
	1630.03	Regional ITS Strategic Plan and Regional ITS Architecture Update	133
<b>120</b>	<b>OWP DEVELOPMENT &amp; ADMINISTRATION</b>		
	<b>SCG0175</b>	<b>OWP Development &amp; Administration</b>	
	0175.01	OWP Development & Administration	135
	0175.02	Grant Administration	138

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
<b>130</b>	<b>GOODS MOVEMENT PLANNING</b>		
	<b>SCG0162</b>	<b>Goods Movement</b>	
	0162.02	Southern California National Freight Gateway Collaboration	141
	0162.09	Urban Goods Movement (Warehousing/Transloading in the SCAG Region)	143
	0162.10	East-West Freight Corridor/I-15 Phase II	145
	0163.13	Southern California P3 Financial Capacity Analysis and Business Case Development	147
	0162.18	Goods Movement Planning	149
<b>140</b>	<b>TRANSIT AND RAIL</b>		
	<b>SCG0121</b>	<b>Transit and Rail Planning</b>	
	0121.01	Transit and Planning	151
	0121.02	Regional High Speed Transport Program	153
	0121.06	LA-San Bernardino Inter-County Connectivity Study	155
	0121.07	LA-Orange Inter-County Connectivity Study (Green Line Extension)	157
<b>150</b>	<b>COLLABORATIVE PROJECTS</b>		
	<b>SCG4093</b>	<b>Partnership for Sustainability</b>	
	4093.01	Integrated Co-Benefits/Special Programs	190
	4093.02	HQTA/Sustainable Communities Initiative	193



Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
	<b>SCG4094</b>	<b>Cap and Trade</b>	
	4094.02	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund (GGRF) Technical Assistance	195
	<b>SCG4095</b>	<b>Comprehensive Monitoring</b>	
	4095.01	RTP/SCS Performance Monitoring	197
	4095.02	Mobility Innovations/Technology Study	200
	4095.03	SCAG Regional Active Transportation Partnership Platform	202
	<b>SCG4096</b>	<b>Scenario Planning &amp; Local Input: Pathways to the 2020 RTP/SCS</b>	
	4096.01	RTP/SCS Land Use Policy and Program Development	205
	4096.02	Regional Growth and Policy Analysis	207
	4096.03	Growth Forecasting - Development, Outreach, and Collaboration	210
	4096.04	Outreach and Technical Collaboration	213
	4096.05	Affordable Housing and Displacement Analysis	216
	<b>SC04590</b>	<b>Integrated Sustainability Program</b>	
	4590.01	Integrated Sustainability Program	218

---

**230 AIRPORT GROUND ACCESS**

---

**SCG174 Aviation System Planning**

0174.05	2016 RTP/SCS Regional Aviation Program Implementation and Preparation for the 2020 RTP/SCS	250
---------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
<b>SPECIAL GRANT PROJECTS</b>			
<b>145</b>	<b>Sustainable Communities &amp; Strategic Partnerships Grant Program</b>		
	<b>SCG3475</b>	<b>Transit Climate Adaptation and Resiliency Plan</b>	
	3475.01	Transit Climate Adaptation and Resiliency Plan for Southern California	159
	<b>SCG3480</b>	<b>Aviation Boulevard Multimodal Corridor Plan</b>	
	3480.01	Aviation Boulevard Multimodal Corridor Plan	161
	<b>SCG03824</b>	<b>San Gabriel Valley Active Transportation Data Planning Project</b>	
	3824.01	Activetrans Data Planning Project	163
	<b>SCG3829</b>	<b>Active Streets LA - Pedestrian and Bicycle-Friendly Streets for South Los Angeles</b>	
	3829.01	Active Streets LA - Pedestrian and Bicycle-Friendly Streets for South Los Angeles	165
	<b>SCG3830</b>	<b>Customer Based Ridesharing and Interconnectivity Study</b>	
	3830.01	Customer Based Ridesharing and Interconnectivity Study	167
	<b>SCG3831</b>	<b>Huntington Drive Safe Streets Corridor Improvement Plan</b>	
	3831.01	Huntington Drive Safe Streets Corridor Improvement Plan	169
	<b>SCG3832</b>	<b>Los Angeles River Bikeway Feasibility Study</b>	
	3832.01	Los Angeles River Bikeway Feasibility Study	171
	<b>SCG4424</b>	<b>I-105 Corridor Sustainability Study</b>	
	4424.01	I-105 Corridor Sustainability Study	173

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
	<b>SCG4425</b>	<b>City of Santa Ana Active Transportation Plan</b>	
	4425.01	City of Santa Ana Active Transportation Plan	176
	<b>SCG4815</b>	<b>Montclair Safe Routes To School Plan</b>	
	4815.01	Montclair Safe Routes To School Plan	178
	<b>SCG4816</b>	<b>First-Mile Last-Mile Connectivity Study for Naval Base Ventura County</b>	
	4816.01	First-Mile Last-Mile Connectivity Study for Naval Base Ventura County	180
	<b>SCG4817</b>	<b>Mobility Innovations and Pricing</b>	
	4817.01	Mobility Innovations and Pricing	182
	<b>SCG4818</b>	<b>Westside Mobility Study Update</b>	
	4818.01	Westside Mobility Study Update	184
	<b>SCG4819</b>	<b>Paths to Clean Vehicle Technology and Alternative Fuels Implementation in San Bernardino County</b>	
	4819.01	Paths to Clean Vehicle Technology and Alternative Fuels Implementation in San Bernardino County	186
	<b>SCG4833</b>	<b>Calexico West Point of Entry (POE) Expansion Special Project with ICTC</b>	
	4833.01	Calexico West Point of Entry (POE) Expansion Special Project with ICTC	188
<b>225</b>	<b>SPECIALIZED GRANT PROJECTS</b>		
	<b>SCG1641</b>	<b>Sustainability/GRI</b>	
	1641.04	Electric Vehicle (EV) Program (Multi-Unit Dwelling (MUD) Plug-in PEV Readiness Strategies)	222

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
	<b>SCG2659</b>	<b>Open Space Strategic Plan</b>	
	2659.01	Regional Planning for Open Space Strategic Plan	224
	<b>SCG2661</b>	<b>Public Health</b>	
	2661.01	Public Health	226
	<b>SCG3564</b>	<b>So. California Active Transportation Safety &amp; Encouragement Campaign</b>	
	3564.01	So. California Active Transportation Safety & Encouragement Campaign	229
	3564.02	County of Riverside Tactical Urbanism Events	231
	3564.04	OC Parks Tactical Urbanism Event	233
	3564.05	SANBAG Tactical Urbanism	235
	3564.09	Go Human - Office of Traffic Safety	237
	3564.10	Go Human - MSRC - Sustainability Planning Grants	239
	3564.11	SCAG 2017 Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement Campaign	242
	3564.12	Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety Program - Office of Traffic Safety	244
	<b>SCG4345</b>	<b>San Gabriel Valley Active Transportation Planning Initiative</b>	
	4345.01	San Gabriel Valley Active Transportation Planning Initiative	246
	<b>SCG4821</b>	<b>Comparative Analysis of Existing Bike Share Programs in Los Angeles County</b>	
	4821	Comparative Analysis of Existing Bike Share Programs in Los Angeles County	248

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
<b>265</b>	<b>SO. CALIF. VALUE PRICING PILOT PROGRAM</b>		
	<b>SCG2125</b>	<b>Express Travel Choices</b>	
	2125.02	Express Travel Choices Phase III	253
<b>266</b>	<b>REGIONAL SIGNIFICANT TDA-FUNDED PROJECTS</b>		
	<b>SCG0715</b>	<b>Locally-Funded Projects</b>	
	0715.01	Locally-Funded Projects	255
	0715.05	Riverside Reconnects Phase 2	257
	0715.06	Local Cash Match - 2016 Sustainability Program	259
<b>267</b>	<b>CLEAN CITIES PROGRAM</b>		
	<b>SCG1241</b>	<b>Clean Cities Coalition</b>	
	1241.04	SCAG and DOE/NETL Clean Cities Coalition Coordination	261
<b>270</b>	<b>FTA SECTION 5310, 5337 &amp; 5339 GRANT ADMINISTRATION</b>		
	<b>SCG3833</b>	<b>FTA 5339 Program and Support Administration</b>	
	3833.01	FTA 5339 Program and Support Administration	263
	3833.04	Riverside Transit Agency Section 5339 Bus & Bus Facilities	265
	3833.05	Sunline Transit Agency S. 5339 Bus & Bus Facilities and S. 5312 LONO	267
	<b>SCG3835</b>	<b>FTA 5337 Program and Support Administration</b>	
	3835.01	Administration of Section 5337	269

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
	<b>SCG4820</b>	<b>Metro-Foothill Section 5312 LoNo Emission Deployment Program</b>	
	4820.01	Metro-Foothill Section 5312 LoNo Emission Deployment Program	271
<b>275</b>	<b>SB1 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM</b>		
	<b>SCG4823</b>	<b>SB1 SCAG Sustainability Planning Grant Program</b>	
	4823.01	SB1 SCAG Sustainability Planning Grant Program	273
<b>280</b>	<b>FUTURE COMMUNITIES INITIATIVE</b>		
	<b>SCG4824</b>	<b>Future Communities Partnership Grant Program: Phase 1</b>	
	4824.01	Future Communities Partnership Grant Program: Phase 1	275
	<b>SCG4831</b>	<b>Future Communities Study</b>	
	4831.01	Future Communities Study	277
	<b>SCG4832</b>	<b>Regional Data Platform</b>	
	4832.01	Regional Data Platform	279
<b>285</b>	<b>SB1 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION</b>		
	<b>SCG4825</b>	<b>SB1 Program Administration</b>	
	4825.01	SB1 Program Administration	281
<b>290</b>	<b>SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES STRATEGY (SCS)</b>		
	<b>SCG4826</b>	<b>SCS Scenario Development and Outreach</b>	
	4826.01	SCS Scenario Development and Outreach	283
	<b>SCG4827</b>	<b>Mobility Innovations &amp; Incentives - Revealed Preference Demonstration Study</b>	
	4827.01	Mobility Innovations & Incentives - Revealed Preference Demonstration Study	285

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
	<b>SCG4828</b>	<b>Mobility Innovations &amp; Incentives - Equity Analysis</b>	
	4828.01	Mobility Innovations & Incentives - Equity Analysis	287
	<b>SCG4829</b>	<b>Integrated Passenger and Freight Rail Forecast</b>	
	4829.01	Integrated Passenger and Freight Rail Forecast	289
	<b>SCG4830</b>	<b>Housing Monitor for SCS</b>	
	4830.01	Housing Monitor for SCS	291

### 010.0170.01 RTP SUPPORT, DEVELOPMENT, AND POLICY IMPLEMENTATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: NARESH AMATYA

Ensure that the RTP is consistent with state and federal requirements while addressing the region's transportation needs through monitoring progress, supporting policies and actions called out in the 2016 RTP/SCS, and identifying adjustments necessary and appropriate for the 2020 RTP/SCS Update.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Process amendments to the 2016 RTP/SCS as needed.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Support outreach activities associated with the implementation of the 2016 RTP/SCS and the development of the 2020 RTP/SCS as needed.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
4	Continue to provide staff support for the Transportation Committee by preparing agendas, technical reports, memos, and presentations, and coordinate action items arising from the Committee.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
5	Continue to provide staff support for technical advisory committees and subcommittees as needed and appropriate.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
6	Monitor, manage, and maintain capital list of projects associated with the 2016 RTP/SCS on an ongoing basis.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
7	Coordinate/manage the development of the 2020 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
8	Review, comment, and coordinate transportation studies conducted by partner agencies to ensure consistency with the adopted 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
9	Coordinate with neighboring MPOs to ensure overlapping UZA populations are planned for within the RTP/SCS appropriately.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
10	Manage and coordinate consultant work, including preparation of scope of work, monitoring budget and schedule.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	25



### 010.0170.01 RTP SUPPORT, DEVELOPMENT, AND POLICY IMPLEMENTATION

11	Develop a framework for implementation and monitoring of the 2016 RTP/SCS progress.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/02/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	0
12	Identify implementation actions associated with the transportation strategies for the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	0
13	Identify parameters, metrics and data sources for monitoring progress of the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	0
14	Develop methodologies, tools and analytics to assess progress of the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	0

### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	2016 RTP/SCS Amendments (as needed).	06/30/2018	
2	Meeting agendas and minutes from the Transportation Committee and other technical committees and from public outreach.	06/30/2018	
3	Technical issue papers, memorandums, presentations, and/or reports.	06/30/2018	
4	Framework for Implementation Strategy Plan	06/30/2018	

### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 58 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

#### Accomplishments:

Staff continued to work with the CTC staff and our modeling group to prepare 2016 RTP/SCS Amendment #3. In addition, staff continues to monitor the implementation progress of the 2016 RTP/SCS. Staff continues to meet on a regular basis to discuss the upcoming development of the 2020 RTP/SCS.

#### Issues:

Consultant supported tasks are lagging due to delay in consultant procurement.

#### Resolution:

Procurement process is in progress. At the same time, staff is carrying out some of the consultant tasks to the extent practical and possible in order to minimize impact on the project schedule.

#### Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

### 010.0170.01 RTP SUPPORT, DEVELOPMENT, AND POLICY IMPLEMENTATION

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 945,436

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
207,224	159,084	0	327,892	5,000	5,000	150,000	0	0	0	91,236	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
704,200	132,795	0	0	0	17,205	0	0	91,236	0

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	435,857	96,445	146,208	193,204	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**010.0170.08 TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND SECURITY**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: COURTNEY AGUIRRE

Integrate safety and security into transportation planning projects to improve the safety and security of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users by evaluating existing safety and security policies. Evaluate transportation safety and security and assist in the development of regional safety and security targets, policies, and strategies for the 2020 RTP/SCS.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Integrate safety and security into transportation planning by coordinating with other agencies and jurisdictions to evaluate and develop regional transportation safety and security targets and policies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/29/2018	Staff	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Transportation Safety and Security potential targets, policies, and strategies for the 2020 RTP/SCS	06/30/2018	06/30/2018

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

**Accomplishments:**

SCAG's Regional Council approved Calendar Year 2018 targets at its February 1 meeting. SCAG submitted its targets to Caltrans by the February 28, 2018 deadline. Participated in the Strategic Highway Safety Plan Steering Committee meetings and a subgroup working on 85th percentile replacement options. Prepared for April Regional Planning Working Group - Transportation Safety meeting. Continued to try to develop a regional high injury network.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**

**010.0170.08 TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND SECURITY**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 187,804**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
49,631	38,101	0	78,531	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,541	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
166,263	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,541	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	153,506	42,415	40,034	71,057	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**010.1631.02 TDM PLANNING**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: **STEPHEN FOX**

Transportation Demand Management (TDM) is a key strategy for helping the region achieve its mobility, air quality, and sustainability goals. The objective of this task is to develop transportation options to improve mobility in the region by identifying and evaluating strategies that promote alternatives to the single-occupant vehicle.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue updating and refining the TDM toolbox for inclusion in RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated TDM strategies for inclusion in RTP/SCS update.	06/30/2018	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Continued updating and refining the TDM toolbox for inclusion in the 2020 RTP/SCS in the 3rd Qtr.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**010.1631.02 TDM PLANNING**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 62,860**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
16,612	12,753	0	26,285	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,210	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
55,650	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,210	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	33,212	10,677	12,380	10,155	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 010.1631.04 CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PROCESS (CMP)

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

The objective of this task is to ensure congestion management is part of the continuing transportation planning process in accordance with California Government Code 65089 and the US Code of Federal Regulations, 23CFR450.320. Measures to monitor current congestion, evaluate projected congestion, and identify strategies to manage congestion will be incorporated into the RTP/SCS update.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Monitor and review county Congestion Management Programs for consistency with state and federal requirements.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Monitor and review county submissions to Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) for consistency with USDOT requirements for Congestion Management Process (23 CFR 450.320).	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Review and refine measures to monitor and evaluate current and projected congestion, and identify strategies to manage congestion for inclusion in RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	County Congestion Management Program comment letters	06/30/2018	
2	Congestion management element of RTP/SCS update	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Staff monitored and reviewed county Congestion Management Programs for consistency with state and federal requirements. SCAG certified OCTA's 2017 CMP and sent a certification letter in the 3rd Qtr. Staff also monitored and reviewed county submissions to the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) for consistency with USDOT requirements for Congestion Management Process (23 CFR 450.320).

**010.1631.04 CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PROCESS (CMP)**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 40,780**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
10,777	8,273	0	17,052	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,678	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
36,102	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,678	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	14,374	3,260	3,644	7,470	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	



### 010.1631.05 TDM STRATEGIC PLAN

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

The objective of this task is to develop a long-range Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Strategic Plan to provide a framework for an objectives-driven, performance-based planning process that identifies and promotes strategies to increase the efficiency of the transportation system through alternative modes of travel. The Strategic Plan will help guide long-range TDM initiatives, define specific management strategies for the region's most congested corridors, and develop TDM-specific performance measures to assist with evaluating system-wide and project-level performance.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration.	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff	
2	Solicit and incorporate stakeholder input and participation.	03/01/2018	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	
3	Establish vision, goals, and objectives for TDM.	03/01/2018	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Project Work Plan	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

The consultant RFP process was underway in the 3rd Qtr., with a consultant selected. Contract award is scheduled for the June 2018 Regional Council meeting.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

#### Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

### 010.1631.05 TDM STRATEGIC PLAN

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 250,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	250,000		0	0	0	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	250,000	0	0	0	0

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: \_\_\_\_\_ VENDOR: \_\_\_\_\_

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 010.2106.02 SYSTEM PRESERVATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: DANIEL TRAN

The objective of this project is to continue ongoing efforts to develop a performance-based regional transportation system management and monitoring program to help address the region's preservation needs. This project also aims to incorporate policies as part of the system preservation needs of the region for SCAGs 2016 RTP/SCS.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage the project including monitoring schedule, budget, and objectives.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Continue ongoing efforts to develop a performance-based regional transportation system management and monitoring program to help address the region's preservation needs.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	70
3	Develop Draft and Final System Preservation Memorandum.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	70

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final Report on System Preservation to be incorporated into the 2016 RTP/SCS.	06/30/2018	06/30/2018

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 72 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

SCAG has been working in close coordination with Caltrans to develop draft pavement and bridge condition targets as part of the Draft TAMP. SCAG staff is continuing to work with Caltrans to finalize the targets (anticipated April 2018). SCAG staff has drafted an initial regional existing conditions report.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

**010.2106.02 SYSTEM PRESERVATION**

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 76,321**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
20,169	15,484	0	31,914	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,754	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
67,567	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,754	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	37,614	19,497	12,746	5,371	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 015.0159.01 RTP FINANCIAL PLANNING

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Updates to 2016 RTP financial plan as required and development of 2020 RTP financial plan and supporting elements. Facilitate work on efforts to evaluate alternative funding mechanisms for transportation. Work with stakeholders on federal surface transportation re-authorization efforts related to technical input and analyses associated with transportation finance component.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare, manage, and coordinate with stakeholders, the financial component of the RTP.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Monitor state and federal budgets as well as reauthorization efforts to assess implications on the RTP financial plan.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Coordinate with Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) staff as needed to address financial plan component.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
4	Develop/produce technical work and analysis of transportation funding/financing mechanisms.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums, and/or reports highlighting regional transportation finance concerns, including assessment of current financial system needs.	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Completed Amendment 2 and initiated Amendment 3 to 2016 RTP/SCS. Collaborated with Caltrans HQ on TAMP development and target setting. Staff continues to monitor state and federal legislation and budget to assess implications on transportation finance. Staff continued to support SB 1 implementation efforts.

#### Issues:

**015.0159.01 RTP FINANCIAL PLANNING**

Resolution:

Comment:

Task will continue in FY 2018-19.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 524,098**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
132,532	101,743	0	209,709	5,000	5,000	0	0	0	10,000	60,114	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
463,984	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60,114	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	394,580	108,613	129,840	156,127	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

**015.0159.02 TRANSPORTATION USER FEE - PLANNING GROUNDWORK PROJECT PHASE II**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Research, development, and demonstration specific to Southern California context. Explore partnerships with automobile manufacturers and technology developers, and local/regional business leaders, including targeted marketing and research specific to the SCAG region. Continue development of strategic action plan and initial demonstration framework. Consider efforts outside the region for their application in the Southern California context.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Development of strategic action plan and demonstration framework for a transportation user fee.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums and/or reports on transportation user fees.	06/30/2018	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

Continuing outreach work that was underway during FY 2016-17. Shared lessons-learned with TRB Subcommittee.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**

Task will continue in FY 2018-19.

015.0159.02 TRANSPORTATION USER FEE - PLANNING GROUNDWORK PROJECT PHASE II

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 480,456

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
16,565	12,717	0	26,211	0	0	350,000	0	0	60,000	14,963	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
115,493	0	0	0	0	350,000	0	0	14,963	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	70,168	21,787	36,760	11,621	
Consultant	220,751		100,397	120,354	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC. CALIF

Start Date:	05/02/2013	End Date:	12/31/2015	Number:	13-008-C1
Total Award:	6,382,344	FY Value:	300,000	PY Expends:	450,000



### 015.0159.04 VALUE PRICING PROJECT MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Development of critical milestones and documentation of the region's progress in implementing the 2016 RTP. Identification of potential challenges with implementing key value pricing initiatives, new opportunity areas, recommended action steps, and implications for the 2020 RTP. Development of technical groundwork for 2020 RTP. Assistance to facilitate project management and technical coordination of multiple activities underway for the region's value pricing projects, as identified in the 2016 RTP.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide documentation of critical milestones and progress in implementing 2016 RTP, including steps taken to demonstrate applicability of value pricing strategies, establish a regional concept of operations for value pricing, and integration of value pricing with other transportation components (e.g., transit) and land use strategies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Develop technical groundwork for 2020 RTP, including the development of value pricing performance measures, technology and performance measure provisions, and integration with statewide managed lane policies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Provide technical assistance with region's value pricing projects as identified in the 2016 RTP.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums, and/or reports on 2016 RTP implementation, groundwork for the development of the 2020 RTP, and value pricing projects as identified in 2016 RTP.	06/30/2018	

**015.0159.04 VALUE PRICING PROJECT MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE**

**PROGRESS**

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Consultant continuing to provide technical support for SCAG's Value Pricing initiatives and coordinating efforts with Caltrans and the county transportation commissions.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Task will continue in FY 2018-19.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

BUDGET: 251,287

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
22,803	17,506	0	36,081	0	0	165,000	0	0	0	9,897	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
76,390	146,075	0	0	0	18,925	0	0	9,897	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	85,673	32,003	30,981	22,689	
Consultant	40,097		40,097		

**015.0159.04 VALUE PRICING PROJECT MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE**

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: SYSTEM METRICS GROUP**

Start Date:	04/23/2013	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	13-023-C1
Total Award:	3,085,722	FY Value:	100,000	PY Expends:	174,674

### 020.0161.04 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: PING CHANG

Preparation of RTP/SCS environmental documentation (note, first year of multi-year). Preparation of environmental compliance documentation for other planning efforts as required.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare studies and documentation to facilitate regulatory compliance by SCAG and member jurisdictions as necessary.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Monitor for potential changes to environmental justice requirements. Work with stakeholders on environmental justice concerns as they relate to transportation planning, as needed.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Environmental documentation and studies related to regulatory compliance as necessary	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Addendum #2 was completed on July 6, 2017  
 RFP for the 2020 RTP/SCS PEIR is currently undergoing internal review and will be released on February 2018  
 Addendum #3 is currently in progress.

#### Issues:

There are no issues with the project tasks described below

#### Resolution:

No resolutions required

#### Comment:

Addendum #2 for the 2016 RTP/SCS was completed on July 6 2017.

Staff is currently preparing the RFP for the 2020 RTP/SCS PEIR and will tentatively release the RFP on February

### 020.0161.04 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

2018. We are planning to secure a consultant and initiate work in late spring/early summer of 2018.

Staff is also currently working on Addendum #3 for the 2016 RTP/SCS PEIR. Draft Addendum No. 3 will be submitted to EEC review on July 7, 2018 and finalization with RC approval will occur on September 6, 2018.

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 615,357

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
162,172	124,498	0	256,606	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	70,581	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
544,776	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70,581	0

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	313,294	82,015	110,348	120,931	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** **VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 020.0161.05 INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVIEW (IGR)

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: PING CHANG

To provide grant acknowledgements and review environmental documents for regionally significant projects, plans, and programs for consistency with the goals and policies of the RTP/SCS. To include internal coordination to integrate performance monitoring in the review of environmental documents.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Review grants, plans, programs, and projects subject to Intergovernmental Review for consistency with RTP/SCS goals and policies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Prepare federal grant acknowledgement letters and RTP/SCS consistency letters for projects of regional significance.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Prepare bi-monthly IGR Clearinghouse reports to facilitate interagency consultation and public participation regarding federal grants and regionally significant projects that may impact the RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
4	Prepare annual IGR Clearinghouse report that summarizes yearly Clearinghouse activities.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Bi-monthly IGR clearinghouse reports.	06/30/2018	
2	Annual clearinghouse report.	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Continue to review grants, programs, and projects submitted to the IGR Program and comment on regionally significant projects; Produced four of six IGR Bi-Monthly Clearinghouse Reports

#### Issues:

**020.0161.05 INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVIEW (IGR)**

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 149,754**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
29,393	22,564	18,000	62,620	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,177	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
132,577	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,177	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	107,312	25,081	33,878	48,353	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 025.0164.01 AIR QUALITY PLANNING AND CONFORMITY

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: RONGSHENG LUO

Conduct regional transportation conformity analysis and related air quality planning, analysis, documentation and policy implementation to help improve air quality throughout SCAG region and ensure RTP/SCS, FTIP and any amendments comply with federal transportation conformity regulations and any other applicable federal and state requirements.

Facilitate inter-agency consultation and staff the Transportation Conformity Working Group including processing and acting as clearinghouse for particulate matter hot spot analyses for transportation projects within SCAG region.

Update and ensure timely implementation of transportation control measures, as needed.

Continue to track and report on air quality rule makings, policies and issues.

Fulfill federally required annual Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) Program reporting requirements.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Comply with transportation conformity regulations. Periodic conformity findings for RTP/FTIP updates or amendments. Oversee Clean Air Act transportation control measure (TCM) requirements including ensuring on-going timely implementation of TCMs and periodic TCM substitutions.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	73
2	Provide support to the Transportation Conformity Working Group.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	70
3	Compile, review, approve, and upload annual reporting of CMAQ funded projects.	07/01/2017	04/30/2018	07/01/2017	04/30/2018	Staff	100
4	Present air quality issues to policy committees and task forces.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
5	Participate in technical and policy committees/working groups and discussions on air quality, air plan development, and conformity.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
6	Perform air quality analyses as needed.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75



025.0164.01 AIR QUALITY PLANNING AND CONFORMITY

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Transportation conformity analyses, reports, and determinations as necessary for RTP/FTIP and amendments	06/30/2018	
2	TCWG meeting documentation, including maintaining PM hot spot review/determination clearinghouse	06/30/2018	
3	Air quality planning analyses and reports as necessary for RTP/SCS/FTIP and/or AQMP/SIP	06/30/2018	
4	CMAQ funded project reporting documentation	04/30/2018	03/30/2018

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 76 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

1. Held 7 TCWG meetings & processed 24 PM hot spot interagency review forms or analyses.
2. RC adoption & federal approval of conformity determinations for 2016 RTP/SCS Amendment #2
3. Federal approval of conformity analyses for four 2017 FTIP Amendments
4. RC adoption of Final 2019 FTIP Guidelines including the Conformity and TCM chapters
5. Prepared five staff reports to RC/CEHD/EEC/TC as well as two items for the monthly ED Reports on important air quality & conformity issues/topics
6. Prepared monthly RC ARB Update talking points and monthly MSRC TAC meeting summaries
7. Participated in monthly meetings of SCAQMD HRAG and MSRC TAC as SCAG representative
8. Attended 15 Facility-based Mobile Source Measures Working Groups meetings, two 2016 AQMP Funding Working Group meetings, and two AB 617 implementation public workshops.
9. Reviewed applications received under MSRC TCM RFP/Solicitation Categories
10. Processed on-going TCM delay requests
11. Compiled, analyzed, & uploaded annual SCAG-region CMAQ report

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**025.0164.01 AIR QUALITY PLANNING AND CONFORMITY**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 587,511**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
144,481	110,916	18,000	244,726	0	2,000	0	0	0	0	67,388	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
520,123	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	67,388	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	337,670	112,248	117,892	107,530	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**030.0146.02 FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: PABLO GUTIERREZ

To keep funds flowing in the SCAG Region so that projects may be implemented consistent with SCAG's approved 2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (2016-2040 RTP/SCS).

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Analyze and approve 2017 FTIP Amendments and Administrative Modifications and transmit them to the state and federal agencies for approval.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Finalize 2019 FTIP Guidelines and obtain SCAG Board Approval.	07/01/2017	10/31/2017	07/01/2017	09/22/2017	Staff	100
3	Provide grant administration of the Federal Transit Administration Section 5307 Program for the 6 Urbanized Areas where SCAG is the designated recipient, including MPO Concurrence of all FTA grants in the SCAG Region.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
4	Conduct interagency consultation process as required by State statute AB1246 and the Federal Metropolitan Planning Regulations (23 U.S.C (h) and Federal Transportation conformity rule (Section 93105 of 40 C.F.R. Part 51 and 93).	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
5	Assist in the continued coordination and implementation of the FTIP Database with the information technologies staff to improve its efficiency.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
6	Represent SCAG at monthly statewide meetings such as Regional Transportation Planning Agencies; California Transportation Commission; and California Federal Programming Group meetings which deal with transportation programming and planning.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
7	Conduct transportation conformity analysis of the 2019 FTIP for expected adoption in September 2018.	01/02/2018	06/30/2018	01/09/2018	06/30/2018	Staff	50

**030.0146.02 FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	2017 FTIP Amendments and Administrative Modifications	06/30/2018	
2	Final 2019 FTIP Guidelines	10/31/2017	09/22/2017

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

During the 3rd Quarter, SCAG completed analysis on and received federal approval of two Amendments, #17-16 and #17-18. SCAG also analyzed and approved one Administrative Modification of the 2017 FTIP. SCAG completed analysis of the CTCs' modeled projects included in their 2019 FTIP submittals. SCAG began analysis of the CTCs' non-modeled projects included in their 2019 FTIP submittals. Additionally, staff issued 24 grant concurrences for FTA grants.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 2,409,104**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
632,174	485,313	0	1,000,293	0	15,000	0	0	0	0	276,324	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
2,132,780	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	276,324	0		

**030.0146.02 FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	1,534,252	485,251	553,917	495,084	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

### 045.0142.05 ADVANCED TECHNICAL SUPPORT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

Provide and obtain advanced technical support to assist staff with application development issues by researching and purchasing development and Planning software tools, software/hardware upgrades and professional technical support.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Submit the technical support case and work with the support representative to resolve the issues	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Purchase and subscribe annual support for the software upgrade and technical support	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Documentation for the resolutions and logs.	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Following is the list of items purchased or with yearly subscription: SAP Crystal Report – 10 CALs, REMI TranSight license, IBM SPSS Statistical Analysis renewal, OnTerra Systems Bing Maps API, AWS service, SAS Software maintenance and Support, ArcGIS maintenance, Geocortex Esstential maintenance, DevCraft Ultimate renewal, and Caliper Trans cad support renewal.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

#### Comment:

### 045.0142.05 ADVANCED TECHNICAL SUPPORT

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 348,122

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
3,272	2,512	0	5,177	0	0	0	0	0	297,231	39,930	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
308,192	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39,930	0

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	220,533	182,989	5,036	32,508	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: \_\_\_\_\_ VENDOR: \_\_\_\_\_

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 045.0142.07 FTIP SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT, MAINTENANCE, AND SUPPORT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

To maintain and support the FTIP database for the County Transportation Commission (CTC) users and SCAG staff with a more user-friendly interface and a more efficient environment to manage the FTIP projects. In addition, continue to provide analyses, troubleshooting, and problem resolution to the users. The target for this new fiscal year is to enhance the Financial Plan module, build an Application Program Interface (API) to allow data synchronization with counties' databases, build a General Setup module, and work on other improvements and fixes to leverage the front-end user interface.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect business requirements from users.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Prepare the scope of work, detailed user requirements, and function specifications.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Conduct comprehensive testing and update the user manual and online help.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
4	Deploy new versions throughout the year.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Several new versions of FTIP database program to fulfill prioritized tasks from users requests.	06/30/2018	
2	Updated user manual and online help files.	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Maintained FTIP database. Completed user requests such as data update and ad-hoc reports. Resolved issues occurred in the application. Completed project data uploading to Caltrans CTIPS database system. Completed the release of versions 7.4 and 7.5 to incorporate the changes and enhancements of group project and CMP modules.

#### Issues:



**045.0142.07 FTIP SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT, MAINTENANCE, AND SUPPORT**

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 48,582**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
12,839	9,856	0	20,315	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,572	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
43,010	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,572	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	23,018	10,639	7,881	4,498	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

### 045.0142.12 ENTERPRISE GIS (EGIS) IMPLEMENTATION - MAINT. & SUPPORT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

The target for FY 18 is to continue maintain and support existing GIS applications. Develop the new GIS applications such as the Active Transportation Database (ATDB), Local Population Projection (LLP), and Affordable Housing Sustainability Community (AHSC). Enable and prepare EGIS to support big data and perform multi-dimensional analysis and integrate EGIS with Microsoft Software. Expand and enhance the Data GIS Library and make it available to the public stakeholders.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect business requirements from users and compile the project charters for the requests.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Perform the databases maintenance, enhancement, and support.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	75
5	Deploy the developed application(s).	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
6	Train users and write up user manuals and online help files.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Applications, components, and tools specified in the project workscope.	06/30/2018	
2	Test cases, user manual, and training materials.	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Maintained geodatabases and their access. Completed GIS server upgrade to 10.5.1. Applied ArcGIS Server patches on the new test and production servers. Completed processing of 2016 DMP parcel attributes and various 2017 datasets. Developed metadata for various datasets. Conducted performance testing between 10.3 and 10.5.1. Developed EGIS documentation such as SCAG geodatabase, user & editor manual, and best practices for publishing services. Delivered WebGIS training to all staff.

#### Issues:

**045.0142.12 ENTERPRISE GIS (EGIS) IMPLEMENTATION - MAINT. & SUPPORT**

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 145,460**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
17,156	13,170	0	27,147	0	0	80,541	0	0	0	7,446	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
57,473	71,302	0	0	0	9,239	0	0	7,446	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	20,225	8,321	4,403	7,501	
Consultant	60,572	7,996	27,416	25,160	

**045.0142.12 ENTERPRISE GIS (EGIS) IMPLEMENTATION - MAINT. & SUPPORT**

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: VTECH SOLUTIONS INC**

Start Date:	08/01/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-040B-C9
Total Award:	278,579	FY Value:	7,996	PY Expends:	115,142

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: AGREEYA SOLUTIONS, INC.**

Start Date:	06/03/2014	End Date:	03/03/2018	Number:	14-021-C2
Total Award:	387,557	FY Value:	32,455	PY Expends:	32,915

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: IBUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC**

Start Date:	08/03/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-040B-C4
Total Award:	491,648	FY Value:	56,624	PY Expends:	56,840

### 045.0142.17 QA REQUIREMENTS AND DOCUMENTATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

Continue to provide quality assurance and quality control for all products developed, maintained, and supported by the IT Application Development Team. The QA process will ensure to provide quality applications for SCAG users or regional stakeholders, and help document the test cases, user manuals of software applications that support Transportation Improvement Programs, GIS Applications, and all applications under Planning System Development project.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Update Business Requirements, User Manual, and On-line help for each product release.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Document the testing bugs in the bug tracker or using Microsoft Team System.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Create and update testing cases for all applications required QA process.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
4	Perform QA on each production release.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated technical documents such as business requirements, user manual, and online help for the Regional Transportation Improvement Plan (RTIP), CBDS, OMS, the Customer Relation Management system (CRM), and other applications managed by Application Development Team throughout the year for each product release.	06/30/2018	
2	Test cases built via Excel or Doc formats or Microsoft Team System	06/30/2018	
3	Reported testing bugs to the bug tracker or Microsoft Team System 2010	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Performed multiple rounds of testing for ATDB application for multiple user roles, reported issues to Agreeya, retested for the fixes. Created User Acceptance test cases and worked with user group to perform UAT and documented findings to Agreeya team for the fixes. Worked with PM to put together SOW and other documentation

### 045.0142.17 QA REQUIREMENTS AND DOCUMENTATION

for mobile app development RFO. Tested and documented UAT test cases for Local Population Projection Tool, reported issues to the EGIS team and retested for the fixes. Also, performed migration testing for EGIS applications migrated to new servers. Started working with RTP and FTIP team for accessing needs to automate RTP process and integrate that with new FTIP system. Working with users on gathering and documenting requirements for new Online FTIP system. Had a kickoff meeting for Local Profiles project on scheduling and requirements.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 190,108

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
41,754	32,054	15,000	79,495	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,805	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
168,303	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,805	0

### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	160,718	26,874	56,855	76,989	

### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 045.0142.22 PLANNING SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

The main objective for this project is to maintain and support planning applications for SCAG staff. This includes but not limited to Inter-governmental Review (IGR), Regional Outreach (RAO), Compass Blue Print (CBP), and Regional Transportation Plan (RTP).

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Gather business requirements from users.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Prepare the scope of work, write up project charter for business requirements, and functional specifications.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Design and develop the applications	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	75
4	Conduct comprehensive testing, update user manuals and online help files.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
5	Conduct specific user acceptance test	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff	
6	Deploy new applications on production servers.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff	
7	Conduct user training.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Developed web applications on production servers.	06/30/2018	
2	Scope of Work for each release, updated user manuals, test cases, and training materials.	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Completed IGR v4.1 release to incorporate application changes, weekly report changes, Annual report changes, clearing house report changes and other usage improvements. Provided post deployment support for IGR application. Made few data changes to accommodate the user requests. Started setting up and reviewing Local profiles application to understand the workflow and process. Had a kickoff meeting with the users to get a more

### 045.0142.22 PLANNING SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

clear insight of schedule and their requirements.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 320,204

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
41,782	32,076	0	66,112	0	0	162,099	0	0	0	18,135	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
139,970	143,506	0	0	0	18,593	0	0	18,135	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	42,000	18,135	12,837	11,028	
Consultant	19,967		19,967		

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** RADGOV, INC.

Start Date:	07/27/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-040B-C8
Total Award:	721,328	FY Value:	19,967	PY Expends:	133,138

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** AGREEYA SOLUTIONS, INC.

Start Date:	06/03/2014	End Date:	03/03/2018	Number:	14-021-C2
Total Award:	387,557	FY Value:	40,000	PY Expends:	0



### 045.0142.23 ENTERPRISE GIS (EGIS) IMPLEMENTATION - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

This new task was created to capture software development costs that meet the criteria for capitalization in accordance to Statement No. 51 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB 51). Costs not subject to capitalization are in task 045.00142.12.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Design and develop the GIS application(s).	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	75
2	Conduct QA processes for the developed application(s).	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Applications, components, and tools specified in the project workscope.	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

GRI: V3.0 has been released and V3.5 is in initial review and scope development phase.

IGR mapping: initial request and scope development.

GIS data library: Performed web site upgrade, added new functionalities, and released new version.

ATDB mapping: Created SQL views used for the mapping application and published GIS web services, worked on user review and feedback.

Local Population Projection: Published updated services and configured application using web app builder for query and edit functionalities. Rolled out this application.

FTIP mapping: Reviewed data and published map service in the ESRI platform.

GIS system upgrade: migrated all existing services and applications to the new test and production environment, performed service caching testing on servers.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

**045.0142.23 ENTERPRISE GIS (EGIS) IMPLEMENTATION - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE**

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 129,175**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
1,764	1,354	0	2,791	0	0	122,500	0	0	0	766	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
5,909	108,449	0	0	0	14,051	0	0	766	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	4,279	3,383	897	-1	
Consultant	93,713	18,870	25,587	49,256	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: VTECH SOLUTIONS INC**

Start Date:	08/01/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-040B-C9
Total Award:	278,579	FY Value:	112,653	PY Expends:	0

**045.0142.24 FTIP SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT, MAINT. & SUPPORT - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

Updated the task objective to read, "This new task was created to capture software development costs that meet the criteria for capitalization in accordance to Statement No. 51 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB 51). Costs not subject to capitalization are in task 045.00142.07.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Design and develop the applications.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Several new versions of FTIP database program to fulfill prioritized tasks from users requests.	06/30/2018	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

Completed deployment of TIP v7.4 and v7.5 releases to incorporate group project module enhancements, new CMP business rules, rejection email changes and other usage improvements. Resolved issues occurred in the application. Started working with RTP and FTIP teams for assessing needs to automate RTP process and integrate that with new FTIP system. Worked on gathering and documenting requirements for the new FTIP system.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**

045.0142.24 FTIP SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT, MAINT. & SUPPORT - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

BUDGET: 244,675

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
1,764	1,354	0	2,791	0	0	238,000	0	0	0	766	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
5,909	210,701	0	0	0	27,299	0	0	766	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	1,045	338	1	706	
Consultant	69,946		31,980	37,966	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: RADGOV, INC.

Start Date:	07/27/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-040B-C8
Total Award:	721,328	FY Value:	138,500	PY Expends:	0

### 045.0694.01 GIS DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: KIMBERLY CLARK

Create mapping and data oriented web applications that allow stakeholders and local jurisdictions to view and update SCAG's technical databases in accordance with the agency's long term policy priorities. Specific web tools include those that allow local jurisdictions to view their local data, including socioeconomic data, land use information, building permits, demolition permits, business establishments and jobs, etc.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop maps for SCAG Projects	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Maintain and update GIS database	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Develop and update web-based GIS applications	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
4	Provide GIS training to SCAG staff, member jurisdictions	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
5	Attend GIS seminars and conferences to learn new GIS technology	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Maps for SCAG planning projects	06/30/2018	
2	GIS training material, web-based GIS applications with supporting documents	06/30/2018	
3	Edits to SCAG's region-wide database made by stakeholders through automated web-based applications	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 70 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

SCAG staff developed a crowdsourcing data development website that allows residents in Southern California to map transit supportive measures across our region. This tool was announced in a letter kicking off the Bottom-Up Local Input and Envisioning Process to City Managers in December, and staff started a full roll-out to the greater region in Q3. Presentations have been made at local universities to solicit participation in the crowdsourcing effort, and SCAG presented on the project to our Community, Economic, and Human Development Committee (CEHD). As a result of that presentation, information sessions were requested at the Cities of Cudahy and Avalon. Members of the CEHD also offered to promote the effort through their networks.

**045.0694.01 GIS DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 238,755**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
61,603	47,292	0	97,475	0	5,000	0	0	0	0	27,385	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
211,370	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27,385	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	139,080	46,492	34,814	57,774	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 045.0694.02 ENTERPRISE GIS IMPLEMENTATION - MAINT. & SUPPORT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: PING WANG

Enhance EGIS engagement in smart and innovative planning; continue empowering GIS performance based planning by providing ample geospatial datasets; Improve data-sharing platforms of seamless access and maximum usage of GIS datasets; integrated GIS-based applications with geodatabase; continue improving GIS database management, maintenance and performance; continue enhancing EGIS system security.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Identify enhancement areas of SCAG geodatabase	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Provide geodatabase configuration, management, and enhancement supports	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Perform GIS geoprocessing spatial analysis	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
4	Provide GIS trainings to internal staff and local jurisdictions	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Report of Geodatabase improvement recommendation	06/30/2018	
2	Spatial analysis result and report	06/30/2018	
3	Document of geodatabase support	06/30/2018	
4	GIS training material and related documents	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Continue update on EGIS documents (User and Administrator manual for geodatabase, GIS system upgrade) for EGIS implementation, migrated datasets for GIS system upgrade, provided 1 on 1 Geodatabase training to GIS staff, cleaned up GIS services on old GIS servers for GIS system upgrade.

#### Issues:

**045.0694.02 ENTERPRISE GIS IMPLEMENTATION - MAINT. & SUPPORT**

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 219,648**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
34,091	26,171	0	53,942	0	5,000	85,000	0	0	0	15,444	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
119,204	75,250	0	0	0	9,750	0	0	15,444	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	180,112	53,754	57,301	69,057	
Consultant	85,000	26,520	29,920	28,560	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: IBUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC**

Start Date:	08/03/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-040B-C4
Total Award:	491,648	FY Value:	85,000	PY Expend:	74,400



### 045.0694.03 PROFESSIONAL GIS SERVICES PROGRAM SUPPORT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JAVIER AGUILAR

Provide professional GIS support to SCAG member jurisdictions. Specific assistance will be provided to jurisdictions with few or no GIS resources.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Evaluate and assess local jurisdictions' existing GIS system and requirements	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Develop local GIS work plan including GIS data generation, update, and integration	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Enhance or integrate GIS system with local jurisdictions' data systems	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
4	Provide GIS trainings and GIS spatial analysis	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
5	Conduct one-on-one meetings with local jurisdictions	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	GIS work plans for local jurisdictions	06/30/2018	
2	GIS data product for cities	06/30/2018	
3	GIS analytical reports	06/30/2018	
4	GIS training and related materials	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

As part of GIS Services, we are assisting in the local input process. We have attended nearly 50 local input process meetings through out Los Angeles, San Bernardino, and Imperial counties. In addition, staff has been developing scopes of work for the local input process.

#### Issues:

**045.0694.03 PROFESSIONAL GIS SERVICES PROGRAM SUPPORT**

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 637,313**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
81,476	62,548	150,000	263,189	0	7,000	0	0	0	0	73,100	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	564,213	0	0	0	0	0	0	73,100	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	293,410	94,584	89,775	109,051	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 045.0694.04 GIS PROGRAMMING AND GEOSPATIAL ANALYSIS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JUNG SEO

Develop and enhance efficient and effective GIS workflow through GIS programming and automation to streamline regional geospatial data development and update process. Establish innovative analytical methodology to develop geospatial information and facilitate policy discussion on complex planning issues using spatial and statistical applications.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect and update regional land use database including general plan land use, specific plan land use, zoning information and existing land use.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Collect and update regional database of SB 375 resource areas and farmland in the region.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Produce the SCAG Data/Map Book for the development of Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS), using the Automated GIS (AGIS) system	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	80
4	Develop and enhance Automated GIS (AGIS) to streamline workflows of regional data processing and mapping, using GIS programming and statistical analysis applications.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
5	Conduct geospatial analysis of high-quality transit services data for HQTAs, TPA and other TOD-related analyses.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	65
6	Perform geoprocessing, mapping and geospatial analysis for various programs/projects/policy discussions, using spatial and statistical analysis applications.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
7	Attend conferences and trainings to learn advanced GIS programming and geospatial technology.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

**045.0694.04 GIS PROGRAMMING AND GEOSPATIAL ANALYSIS**

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated regional land use datasets in GIS format including general plan land use, specific plan land use, zoning information and existing land use	06/30/2018	
2	Updated SB 375 resource areas and farmland datasets	06/30/2018	
3	SCAG Data/Map Book for 2020 RTP/SCS development	06/30/2018	
4	Documentation, reports, GIS data and maps of GIS programming, spatial and statistical analysis for various programs/projects/policy discussions	06/30/2018	
5	Conference presentation materials	06/30/2018	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 76 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

Accomplishments:

1. Collected and updated regional land use database including general plan land use, specific plan land use, zoning information and existing land use.
2. Collected and updated regional database of SB 375 resource areas and farmland.
3. Continued to produce the SCAG Data/Map Book for the development of Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy, using the Automated GIS (AGIS) system.
4. Continued to develop and enhance Automated GIS (AGIS) to streamline workflows of regional data processing and mapping, using GIS programming and statistical analysis applications.
5. Continued to conduct geospatial analysis of high-quality transit services data for HQT, TPA and other TOD-related analyses.
6. Performed geoprocessing, mapping and geospatial analysis for various programs/projects/policy discussions, using spatial and statistical analysis applications.
7. Attended the 2017 ESRI User Conference to present SCAG's advanced GIS programming and geospatial technology.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**045.0694.04 GIS PROGRAMMING AND GEOSPATIAL ANALYSIS**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 390,816

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
71,342	54,768	52,500	159,879	0	7,500	0	0	0	0	44,827	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
345,989	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44,827	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	241,446	152,898	70,304	18,244	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** **VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 050.0169.01 RTP/SCS ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT & IMPLEMENTATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: SARAH JEPSON

Continue collaboration with counties (through sustainability joint work programs) and cities through Go Human and Sustainability Planning Grants to implement active transportation initiatives including planning, analysis and pilot projects. These efforts support counties and cities in better understanding and communicating benefits of active transportation projects in order to more strategically invest resources and attract greater investment, including from statewide sources (ATP/Cap & Trade) and existing discretionary and new local sources (LA City Street Bond, Metro Measure M). Increased investment in active transportation is critical to implementing RTP/SCS and demonstrating progress. Begin development of 2020 RTP/SCS Active Transportation Element.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue to develop Safe Routes to School Strategies and Data Development to facilitate implementation of RTP and joint work programs	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/02/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Begin development of 2020 RTP/Active Transportation Plan, including developing 2020 RTP/SCS AT component refined work plan and schedule	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Support Joint Work Program Development, Coordination and Collaboration with Counties	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	09/04/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
4	Conduct research and analysis and convene stakeholders to further explore and advance concepts put forth in 2016 RTP/SCS, including short trip strategies, complete streets as funding strategy, etc...	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/30/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
5	Support local agencies in implementing Sustainability Planning Grants, prepare and manage funding agreements with partnering agencies, facilitate collaboration and shared-learning between projects, collate findings from grant projects to inform 2020 RTP/SCS development.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	80

**050.0169.01 RTP/SCS ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT & IMPLEMENTATION**

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	2020 RTP/SCS Active Transportation Plan refined work plan and schedule.	06/30/2018	
2	Status report on implementation of active transportation components of the Sustainability Planning Grant Program and other technical assistance provided to local agencies. Findings and recommendations related to linking local planning with 2020 RTP/SCS development.	06/30/2018	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 74 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

Accomplishments:

Safety Existing Conditions Complete. Collected Bicycle Geodata and have been standardizing data format.

3rd Quarter:

Hosted Active Transportation Working Group to engage stakeholders in RTP/SCS development. Coordinated with other departments on creation of a broader Regional Planning Working Group framework to cover a wider range of topics.

Secured allocation for ATP planning grants to support implementation of local plans selected through SCAG's Sustainability Planning Grant Program

Issues:

Resolution:

No issues to resolve

Comment:

# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

**050.0169.01 RTP/SCS ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT & IMPLEMENTATION**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 449,150

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
116,457	89,403	0	184,272	0	7,500	0	0	0	0	51,518	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
397,632	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	51,518	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	375,070	99,803	128,603	146,664	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** \_\_\_\_\_ **VENDOR:** \_\_\_\_\_

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	



### 050.0169.02 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ALAN THOMPSON

Incorporate safety into the Active transportation planning process . Improve integration of SHSP Action Steps into local safety strategies.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue participation on SHSP Steering Committee	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/29/2018	Staff	75
2	Conduct analysis, provide input and reports on active transportation related data to inform safety related performance measurement and plan development	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/29/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Minutes, meetings and agendas for SHSP Steering Committee and challenge area meetings	06/30/2018	
2	SCAG Active Transportation Safety Report	06/30/2018	
3	Active Transportation Safety Targets and measures	02/28/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Established Safety Working Group as part of Regional Planning Working Groups . First Meeting in April. Working Group anticipated to meet Quarterly or three times/year.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

#### Comment:

**050.0169.02 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 66,986

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
16,956	13,017	0	26,830	0	2,500	0	0	0	0	7,683	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
59,303	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,683	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	95,785	42,281	22,841	30,663	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** **VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 050.0169.06 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN PATCHAN

Facilitate the selection and programming of Active Transportation projects that improve safety , encourage physical activity, and support and grow the economy. Monitor project delivery and identify lessons learned for future program guidelines.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Facilitate program administration. Program administration includes convening of the ATP Subcommittee, scheduling and facilitating ATP Subcommittee meetings, producing meeting minutes, developing meeting agendas, and managing the programming of the MPO component.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Contribute to the review and revision of the overall program guidelines, which includes attendance and hosting of several workshops, dissemination of information/updates to stakeholders and review/revision to the regional programming framework.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	04/15/2018	Staff	75
3	Oversee project development assistance. This includes administration, technical and design support for projects that have been selected for funding as well as preparation and enhancements for ATP applications.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Regional Guidelines	06/30/2018	
2	Workshops (1-2)	06/30/2018	

**050.0169.06 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM**

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

CTC Adopted Amended Augmented Regional Program on February 31, 2018.

**Issues:**

There are no issues as this program is an ongoing program.

**Resolution:**

There are no issues as this program is an ongoing program.

**Comment:**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 500,690**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
125,167	96,089	10,000	207,004	0	5,000	0	0	0	0	57,430	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
443,260	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	57,430	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	246,592	39,443	71,060	136,089	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 055.0133.06 UNIVERSITY PARTNERSHIP & COLLABORATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JOHN CHO

Conduct advanced research and analyses of the selected priority topic areas with participation of university researchers and students. Discussions of demographic changes and planning implications, policy responses and options. Host workshops or seminars to discuss the priority topic areas and policy implications and options as it relates to the 2020 RTP/SCS.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Host workshops or seminars to discuss the priority topic areas and policy implications and options	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Conduct advanced research and analyses of the selected priority topic areas with participation of university researchers and students. Discussions of planning implications, policy responses and options.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Workshops or seminar proceedings or reports.	06/30/2018	
2	Research reports on the research on the selected topic areas	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Hosted a seminar to present Preliminary Findings of Traffic Safety and Built Environments Analysis in the SCAG Region

Conducted a research with UCLA students and presented at 2017 ACSP Annual Conference with a title "Does Transit Accessibility Matter to Increase Transit Ridership?"

Executed a project "Advanced Research on the Built Environment and Collisions"

Supervised students from USC, UCLA, Calpoly Pomona, and INU

Held meetings with USC professors to discuss about collaborating with university professors and students for various research topics

Held meetings with Dr. Myers to prepare Annual Demographic Workshop

Completed the project "Advanced Research on the Built Environment and Collisions"

Sent a staff to serve as a mentor at CTF Education Symposium

Produced 29th Annual Demographic workshop save the date card

**055.0133.06 UNIVERSITY PARTNERSHIP & COLLABORATION**

Presented 29th Annual Demographic workshop at CEHD meeting  
Held weekly meeting to develop workshop program

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 312,899**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
90,716	69,642	0	143,541	3,000	3,000	0	0	0	3,000	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	312,899	0	0	0	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	93,522	23,385	34,090	36,047	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE      VENDOR: CAL POLY POMONA FOUNDATION, INC.**

Start Date:	07/01/2017	End Date:	10/31/2017	Number:	17-037-C1
Total Award:	49,817	FY Value:	0	PY Expends:	0

### 055.0704.02 REGION-WIDE DATA COORDINATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: TOM VO

Develop, maintain and enhance data and information to support planning and decision making in a timely and effective manner. To provide quality data analysis, reports, and information to support decision makers and promote economic development.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect data and information to support SCAG planning activities.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	60
2	Perform data analyses to support the planning mandates and activities of the agency.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Maintain SCAG's Census Data Center. Coordinate activities including training with staff from the Census Regional Office.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
4	Provide SCAG data and information to both internal and external users. Keep a log of all requests.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
5	Serve on the Enterprise GIS Steering Committee to integrate data with GIS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Copy of building permit database	06/30/2018	
2	Copy of street centerline file	06/30/2018	
3	Report of data/information/GIS requests handled by staff	06/30/2018	
4	Copy of planning subscription data (UCLA forecast, Real Estate Research Council)	06/30/2018	08/02/2017
5	Copy of transportation data	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 70 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

- 1) FY18 CA Planning & Dev't Report Renewal
- 2) FY18 Academic Database Subscription
- 3) FY18 Subscription to the California Natural Diversity Data

**055.0704.02 REGION-WIDE DATA COORDINATION**

- 4) FY18 Citilabs: Cube Maintenance
- 5) FY18 Mobile Traffic Data Purchase
- 6) FY18 CDR MOU
- 7) FY18 REMI Renewal
- 8) FY18 Wing Python IDE Purchase
- 9) FY18 Social Explorer Subscription
- 10) FY18 Real Estate Research Council Subscriptiton

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Consultant expenditures will show 4th quarter. Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 1,233,161**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
137,083	105,237	36,000	249,132	0	10,000	50,000	0	0	510,000	135,709	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	1,091,717	0	0	0	5,735	0	0	135,709	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	707,070	141,221	290,514	275,335	



**055.0704.02 REGION-WIDE DATA COORDINATION**

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE      VENDOR: IHS GLOBAL INC**

Start Date:	09/11/2017	End Date:	12/31/2017	Number:	17-044-C1
Total Award:	113,000	FY Value:	113,000	PY Expends:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE      VENDOR: STREETLIGHT DATA INC**

Start Date:	08/23/2017	End Date:	10/31/2017	Number:	17-042-C1
Total Award:	81,600	FY Value:	24,000	PY Expends:	0

**055.1531.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ECONOMIC GROWTH STRATEGY**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: HOUSTON LANEY

Through the agency's analyses, SCAG has produced information quantifying the economic benefits of reducing congestion. The objective of the Southern California Economic Growth Strategy is to continue this analysis to provide information to support regional decision making and long-range transportation and land use planning, as well as a common set of short and long-term priorities and recommendations for the region to help businesses, public agencies, and communities improve their economic viability.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop a short-term (less than 5 years) and long-term (more than 5 years) action plan for successful RTP strategies to reduce congestion and ensure livability and economic viability.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	70
2	Conduct outreach to affected stakeholders in support of step 1.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	70
3	Identify opportunities for and build partnerships to expedite delivery and implementation of adopted RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Economic analysis of identified opportunities expedited delivery and implementation of adopted RTP/SCS, as well as short- and long-term priorities and recommendations for the region to help businesses, public agencies, and communities improve their economic viability.	06/30/2018	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 64 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

**Accomplishments:**

Successful Southern California Economic Summit held in November 2017 featured analysis conducted by economic consultants of the six county SCAG-region economy and a look at the impact of housing (and not having an adequate housing supply) on the Southern California economy. Consultants provided county-specific economic reports.

**055.1531.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ECONOMIC GROWTH STRATEGY**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 148,583**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
21,965	16,862	0	34,756	0	0	75,000	0	0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	66,398	0	0	0	82,185	0	0	0	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	47,330		27,762	19,568	
Staff	3,561			3,561	

**055.1531.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ECONOMIC GROWTH STRATEGY**

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: CENTER FOR CONTINUING STUDY OF CAL**

Start Date:	05/03/2017	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	17-033-C1
Total Award:	50,037	FY Value:	0	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: ECONOMICS AND POLITICS, INC.**

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C4
Total Award:	22,000	FY Value:	11,000	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT GROUP, IN**

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C3
Total Award:	27,930	FY Value:	12,500	PY Expend:	1,465

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: ORANGE COUNTY BUSINESS COUNCIL**

Start Date:	01/10/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C10
Total Award:	70,000	FY Value:	25,000	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: LA COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CO**

Start Date:	01/19/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C9
Total Award:	18,000	FY Value:	9,000	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: CALIFORNIA LUTHERAN UNIVERSITY**

Start Date:	01/09/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C2
Total Award:	15,000	FY Value:	7,500	PY Expend:	0

### 055.1531.02 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING ACTIVITIES & INVESTMENTS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: HOUSTON LANEY

Through various analyses, SCAG has produced information quantifying the economic benefits of the agency's transportation planning efforts and investments into the region's transportation infrastructure. The objective will be to continue this economic analysis in a number of areas including, but not limited to, regional transportation plans, regional economic outlooks, county economic reports, and SCAG's various planning program areas.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue to assess and articulate economic and job creation benefits associated with the adopted RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	70
2	Quantify economic benefits of transportation investments through case studies, reports and/or fact sheets	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	70
3	Develop and refine framework for the RTP/SCS Economic and Job Creation Analysis.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	40

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Case studies, reports and fact sheets quantifying economic benefits of transportation investments through case studies, reports, and/or fact sheets.	06/30/2018	
2	Framework for development of RTP/SCS Economic and Job Creation Analysis.	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 60 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Economic consultants completed county-specific economic reports, which were featured at the Eighth Annual Southern California Economic Summit held in November 2017.

#### Issues:

055.1531.02 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING ACTIVITIES & INVESTMENTS

Resolution:

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 158,116

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
21,965	16,862	0	34,756	0	0	75,000	0	0	0	9,533	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
73,583	66,397	0	0	0	8,603	0	0	9,533	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	44,551		27,762	16,789	

055.1531.02 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING ACTIVITIES & INVESTMENTS

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** ECONOMICS AND POLITICS, INC.

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C4
Total Award:	22,000	FY Value:	11,000	PY Expends:	0

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT GROUP, IN

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C3
Total Award:	27,930	FY Value:	12,500	PY Expends:	1,465

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** ORANGE COUNTY BUSINESS COUNCIL

Start Date:	01/10/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C10
Total Award:	70,000	FY Value:	25,000	PY Expends:	8,100

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** LA COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CO

Start Date:	01/19/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C9
Total Award:	18,000	FY Value:	9,000	PY Expends:	0

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** CALIFORNIA LUTHERAN UNIVERSITY

Start Date:	01/09/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C2
Total Award:	15,000	FY Value:	7,500	PY Expends:	0

### 060.0124.01 CORRIDOR PLANNING

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: DANIEL TRAN

Work completed via this task will provide input to the RTP/SCS on the locally-preferred strategies of major transportation investments, as identified upon the completion of multimodal corridor planning studies conducted under this work element and in partnership with other agencies.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Participate in corridor study efforts led by other regional planning partner agencies including Caltrans, county transportation commissions, and subregions.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Provide input into the next RTP/SCS update regarding changes to regionally significant transportation investments, based upon completion and approval of corridor planning studies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Quarterly progress reports, summary reports, etc.	06/30/2018	06/30/2018

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

SCAG reviewed various major corridor studies and attended several corridor planning study meetings providing input throughout major milestones.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

#### Comment:



**060.0124.01 CORRIDOR PLANNING**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 167,881**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
44,366	34,059	0	70,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,256	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
148,625	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,256	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	134,662	44,002	43,958	46,702	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 065.0137.01 SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM CALL FOR PROJECTS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Primary objective is collaborative assistance to member local governments and communities for coordinating sustainable transportation, land use and regional policies and issues in local planning. The task will implement the SCAG Sustainability Planning Grant program to support and implement the policies of the 2016 RTP/SCS. Built on the Compass Blueprint program's past success of providing an array of tools and resources to local governments to develop policies, plans, and development projects that implement the 2016 RTP/SCS. Work will also be consistent with Caltrans' Smart Mobility Framework and Complete Streets program (Deputy Directive 64-R1) and FHWA Planning Emphasis Areas (PEAs.) Emphases will include local and regional planning for greenhouse gas reductions, locally-applied "Green Region Initiative" strategies, public health impacts related to transportation activities and assistance in General Plan updates. Local-regional partnerships that integrate land use planning and transportation investment decision-making are critical to improving mobility, accessibility and air-quality in Southern California. Sustainability Planning Grant projects focused on key opportunity sites as identified in the RTP/SCS, will provide assistance to local jurisdictions for comprehensive planning solutions such as context-sensitive design, multi-modal transportation planning, infill and transit-oriented development projects community outreach and consensus building, fiscal and economic impact analysis, green house gas (GHG) reduction standards, innovative financing and public private partnerships.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct outreach and develop partnerships for Sustainability Planning Grant projects and other technical assistance.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	04/30/2018	Staff	100
2	Complete local Sustainability Planning Grant projects that showcase the local and regional benefits of sustainable planning and support the 2016 RTP/SCS and other regional policies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	04/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Manage and coordinate consultant work including preparation of scope of work, monitoring project budget and schedule.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	04/30/2018	Staff	100

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated program website(s), presentations and other documentation of outreach activities	06/30/2018	03/30/2018
2	Project materials for Sustainability Planning Grant projects.	06/30/2018	03/30/2018

**065.0137.01 SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM CALL FOR PROJECTS**

**PROGRESS**

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

On September 12, 2013, the Regional Council approved seventy-five (75) Sustainability Planning Grant projects and directed staff to proceed with funding projects. October 2, 2014 the Regional Council approved funding for the remaining projects on the list. Subsequently, six (6) projects removed themselves from the program.

As of 6/30/17 sixty-eight (68) grant projects have been completed, and one project, funded by an SGC grant, is scheduled to be completed by March 31, 2018. This task has been carried over and included in FY 18 OWP. The final project under this task number has made significant progress in catching up. This project was completed on March 31st, 2018, and will submit final billing by Apr 16

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

BUDGET: 370,107

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
4,488	3,445	0	7,101	0	0	353,125	0	0	0	1,948	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
15,034	62,946	0	0	0	8,155	282,024	0	1,948	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	15,589	6,543	3,605	5,441	
Consultant	124,068			124,068	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

### 065.0137.01 SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM CALL FOR PROJECTS

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: SARGENT TOWN PLANNING, INC.

Start Date:	09/30/2015	End Date:	03/30/2018	Number:	15-001-B52
Total Award:	199,148	FY Value:	128,047	PY Expends:	0

### 065.0137.07 LOCAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND TOOLBOX TUESDAYS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: INDIA BROOKOVER

Provide Local Technical Assistance and the Toolbox Tuesdays Training Series to build local capacity in innovative and integrated transportation and planning tools. The Toolbox Tuesdays serve as important opportunities for inter-governmental communication. By bringing together planners from diverse areas of the region the sessions provide opportunities for jurisdictions to learn from each other about successes and failures in new approaches to transportation and planning. In a region as vast as SCAG, forums where staff from dense urban communities can share their concerns and successes with planners from less populated areas are highly valued. Toolbox Tuesdays sessions equip local government planners to think beyond their traditional roles, and respond to new mandates that require collaboration and public participation.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop Toolbox Tuesdays program and session topics, and recruit speakers.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Prepare Toolbox Tuesdays sessions, promote attendance, and manage session logistics.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Toolbox Tuesdays training agendas, and presentation materials.	06/30/2018	
2	Toolbox Tuesdays registration rosters, and announcements	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Held webinar session on 3/27/2018 and planning an all-day in person event on 4/10/2018. Webinar planned for May 20th.

#### Issues:

NA

#### Resolution:

NA

**065.0137.07 LOCAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND TOOLBOX TUESDAYS**

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 66,711**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
17,182	13,190	0	27,187	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	7,652	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
59,059	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,652	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	41,220	14,984	13,237	12,999	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 065.0137.08 SUSTAINABILITY RECOGNITION AWARDS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: INDIA BROOKOVER

Plan and complete an Awards Program for outstanding examples of integrated transportation and land use planning , implementing the 2016 RTP/SCS at the local level. The Awards Program is meant to inspire the rest of the region to pursue innovative mobility, sustainability, livability and prosperity solutions locally. In addition they allow diverse types of communities to learn from each other, and to realize that there is a variety of transportation and land use planning approaches to fit agencies of all sizes and level of complexity. Recognized projects also serve as local embodiments of Caltrans' Smart Mobility Framework and Complete Streets Program (Deputy Directive 64-R1) and FHWA Planning Emphasis Areas (PEAs.)

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare Sustainability Recognition Awards nomination packet	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	11/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	100
2	Hold Jury Day that gathers planning professionals to assist in determining winners of the Sustainability Recognition Awards.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	11/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	100
3	Prepare videos and program materials for Recognition Awards Reception	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff	75
4	Hold Recognition Awards Reception	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff	0

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Program materials; summaries of winning projects	06/30/2018	
2	Videos for high-level winners	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 69 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Held Jury Day on 1/29/2018. Selected awardees and approved by Executive Staff. Wrote material for event program. Currently filming videos for event on May 2nd.

#### Issues:

no issues

**065.0137.08 SUSTAINABILITY RECOGNITION AWARDS**

Resolution:

no resolution necessary

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 70,665**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
17,182	13,190	0	27,188	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	8,105	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
62,560	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,105	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	23,781	895	5,971	16,915	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	



**065.0137.09 CEO SUSTAINABILITY WORKING GROUP**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: **GRIEG ASHER**

Policy coordination among SCAG and CTCs for various sustainability issues related to implementation of the RTP/SCS and CTC Joint Work Programs, such as First mile/Last mile, complete streets, climate action plans, adaptation, and active transportation.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate meetings, conference calls, and/or workshops, including meeting preparation, meeting reporting, and staff/outside presentations	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	25
2	Conduct project management and management of studies, work products, other assistance/support, and progress reporting to management and SCAG Regional Council.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	25
3	Coordinate funded studies and/or technical assistance/support for CEO sustainability working group to support joint work programs with CTCs.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	0

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Meeting/workshop records; periodic reports to management or Regional Council; year-end reporting; joint work programs with CTCs	06/30/2018	
2	Studies and/or program assistance completed for CEO sustainability working group to support joint work programs with CTCs.	06/30/2018	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 20 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Waiting for direction from new Planning Director

**065.0137.09 CEO SUSTAINABILITY WORKING GROUP**

Issues:

Meetings delayed

Resolution:

Waiting for full discussion with new Planning Director

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 165,381**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
37,098	28,480	0	58,701	0	0	25,000	0	0	0	16,102	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
124,279	22,133	0	0	0	2,867	0	0	16,102	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	146,825	6,978	57,018	82,829	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 065.0137.10 CIVIC SPARKS PROGRAM

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: GRIEG ASHER

The Civic Sparks program was established and is overseen by the California Office of Planning and Research (OPR), and is administered by the Local Government Commission. SCAG will serve as the Regional Coordinator for this statewide planning program to identify plan policies and strategies to support the region's transportation priorities and infrastructure.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide technical support to further the 2016 RTP/SCS policies in the region	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	09/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	70
2	Develop foundation for growth scenarios for the 2020 RTP/SCS	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	09/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	70
3	Facilitate integration of land use, transportation, community goals and housing by assisting jurisdictions and providing technical support for programs such as Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities (AHSC) administered by the California Strategic Growth Council.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	09/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	70
4	Analyze and assess transportation impacts and sustainability efforts on regional community livability	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	09/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final report from program fellows	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 65 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

V.3.0 GRI map was completed and uploaded and is live on SCAG website. Work beginning on v 3.5

#### Issues:

Work well under way

### 065.0137.10 CIVIC SPARKS PROGRAM

Resolution:

Work well under way

Comment:

MOU is with Local Government Commission. Work well under way. Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 146,247

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
20,820	15,983	0	32,944	0	1,500	75,000	0	0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	146,247	0	0	0	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	56,923	24,759	16,137	16,027	
Consultant	42,600			42,600	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION

Start Date:	07/01/2018	End Date:	06/30/18	Number:	MOU
Total Award:	75,000	FY Value:	75,000	PY Expend:	

### 065.0137.11 SUSTAINABILITY INTERNS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JASON GREENSPAN

Support Sustainability Department personnel and work program.

Interns will be paid and are procured through a competitive process from local universities.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Assist staff to identify and analyze issues relating to integrating regional transportation and community goals and objectives as they relate to the 2016 RTP/SCS, particularly in land use, housing, and environmental preservation.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Develop reports and techniques that allow for better assessment of regional transportation impacts on community livability, with a potential focus on High Quality Transit Areas.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Identify and document transportation facilities, projects and services particularly related to clean transportation technology, new mobility innovations, and to support regional accessibility.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Report from intern on work completed	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Intern is working to support Sustainability Department staff and associated workplan, including research related to RTP/SCS strategies and organizing database of Sustainability Planning Grant implementation.

#### Issues:

**065.0137.11 SUSTAINABILITY INTERNS**

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 41,446**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
12,372	9,498	0	19,576	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	41,446	0	0	0	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	49,022	25,848	12,483	10,691	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

**065.2663.03 2050 GHG PATHWAYS REGIONAL STUDY**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: **GRIEG ASHER**

The California Air Resources Board (CARB) has developed a new statewide analysis model (Pathways) for evaluating various greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction strategies for achieving the Governor's Executive Orders to reduce 80% of statewide GHG by 2050. SCAG will refine the Pathway model analysis to develop specific and regional based solutions, strategies and potential paths to State's 2050 GHG goals and other critical interim targets prior to preparation of the 2020 RTP/SCS. Based on the methodology and framework of CARB's 2050 Pathways statewide model, SCAG will develop regional inputs that will lead to regional outputs for use in the 2020 RTP/SCS, specifically to help ensure transportation investments and land use strategies help the SCAG region achieve a shared vision to reach 2050 GHG goals and other critical interim targets. In addition to developing consensus for SCAG's 2020 plan, this effort will help support ARB's Scoping Plan and Caltrans 2040 Plan and associated GHG reduction goals.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Establish and maintain working group	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	80
2	Identify applicable goals and targets to clarify pathway (e.g. 80% GHG reduction by 2050; 1.5 million ZEVs deployed by 2025; 50% petroleum reduction/50% of electricity from renewable sources/double energy efficiency savings in existing buildings by 2030)	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	70
3	Manage consultant	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	80
4	Outreach and implementation of 2050 GHG Pathways Regional Study	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	80

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Outreach records including meeting agendas and materials	06/30/2018	
2	Progress Report	06/30/2018	
3	Final 2050 GHG Pathways Regional Study and implementation recommendations	06/30/2018	

**065.2663.03 2050 GHG PATHWAYS REGIONAL STUDY**

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 78 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

Monthly call in preparation of Draft report took place in Feb and March

**Issues:**

Work well under way

**Resolution:**

Work well under way

**Comment:**

Work well under way

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 524,478**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
61,965	47,570	0	98,048	0	0	290,000	0	0	0	26,895	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
207,583	256,737	0	0	0	33,263	0	0	26,895	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	152,134	50,461	66,755	34,918	
Consultant	119,786		92,574	27,212	





# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

065.2663.03 2050 GHG PATHWAYS REGIONAL STUDY

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS INC

Start Date:	05/05/2017	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	17-028-SS1
Total Award:	198,034	FY Value:	130,000	PY Expends:	63,020

### 065.4092.01 ADAPTATION ANALYSIS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: GRIEG ASHER

Develop climate adaptation framework for SCAG region stakeholders, in coordination with state legislation and state guidelines; and ongoing regional studies including potential partners including NOAA

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Work with agencies and member cities	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	10
2	Coordination with stakeholders	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	10
3	Establish climate adaptation working group	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	10
4	Identify opportunities per 2016 RTP/SCS	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	40

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Meeting materials	06/30/2018	
2	Outreach records (agendas and materials)	06/30/2018	
3	Status report on development & implementation of adaptation framework	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 18 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

RFP being revised

#### Issues:

RFP being revised per Caltrans Adaptation Grant guidelines

#### Resolution:

RFP being revised per Caltrans Adaptation Grant guidelines

**065.4092.01 ADAPTATION ANALYSIS**

Comment:

RFP being revised per Caltrans Adaptation Grant guidelines. Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 343,757**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
57,241	43,943	0	90,573	0	2,000	150,000	0	0	0	0	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	132,795	0	0	0	210,962	0	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	108,948	24,443	37,610	46,895	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**070.0130.10 MODEL ENHANCEMENT AND MAINTENANCE**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: HSI-HWA HU

To ensure SCAG's models are up-to-date by continuously updating model inputs and parameters. To improve model procedures and incorporate new modeling methodologies to further enhance SCAG's modeling capabilities. These activities may include enhancements and updates to the following SCAG models: Trip-Based Model; Activity-Based Model; sub-regional models; goods movement and warehousing models; pricing models; seaports and airports related trips; visitors and inter-regional travel models; air quality models; Scenario Planning Model; and growth forecasting models.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct project management including: manage consultant contracts; review consultant products; monitor progress; and conduct progress meetings.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	80
2	Perform model maintenance by updating model parameters and model inputs to reflect current and future conditions. Perform model applications, conduct model sensitivity testing, and incorporate new modeling methodologies to further enhance SCAG's Models.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Provide transportation, air quality, growth forecasting, and scenario plan modeling and technical support. Tasks may include providing the following services: 1) Transportation model support and development; 2) Land use and socio-economic data/model support and development; 3) Air quality model support and development, 4) Scenario Planning Model support and enhancement, and 5) Research, data gathering/analysis, and advanced statistical services.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	70
4	Provide computer software/programming services, model documentation, and training for SCAG's models.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	85

**070.0130.10 MODEL ENHANCEMENT AND MAINTENANCE**

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated transportation, air quality, growth forecasting, and scenario planning models and inputs.	06/30/2018	
2	Model documentation, conduct workshops, and provide training.	06/30/2018	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 80 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

Accomplishments:

17-016.C1: Screenline count data collection:

- Completed the process of master count database
- Conducted QA/QC for the model validation data
- Produced the final report

17-018.C1: Imperial County Transportation Model (ICTM)

- Developed forecasting years social economic data for ICTM.
- Conducted several base year model runs to verify new SED and updated network.
- Conducted trip generation calibration and analyzed the results.
- Worked on trip distribution calibration.
- Developed a procedure for mode choice calibration.

17-009-SS: SPM Data Management application – Maintenance and Operations support

- The project is completed.

RFP released:

Update of California Public Health Assessment Model (C-PHAM) for 2020 RTP/SCS project is up for a procurement process (RFP#18-007) with anticipated start date in June.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**070.0130.10 MODEL ENHANCEMENT AND MAINTENANCE**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 1,285,696

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
214,344	164,549	18,000	355,271	0	0	436,080	0	0	0	97,452	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
752,165	386,062	0	0	0	50,018	0	0	97,452	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	547,403	231,411	196,092	119,900	
Consultant	46,702	286	37,308	9,108	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** CAMBRIDGE SYSTEMATICS INC.

Start Date:	03/27/2017	End Date:	04/30/2018	Number:	17-018-C1
Total Award:	78,112	FY Value:	48,740	PY Expends:	29,372

**STATUS:** CONTRACT COMPLETE      **VENDOR:** CALTHORPE ANALYTICS, INC.

Start Date:	12/09/2016	End Date:	11/30/2017	Number:	17-009-SS
Total Award:	27,780	FY Value:	16,530	PY Expends:	11,250

### 070.0130.12 HEAVY DUTY TRUCK (HDT) MODEL UPDATE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MANA SANGKAPICHAJ

SCAG developed the Heavy Duty Truck (HDT) Model to evaluate important policy choices and investment decisions. The HDT model is a primary analysis tool to support the goods movement policy decisions made by SCAG and regional stakeholders. The objective of this project is to conduct truck data analysis and update model components of the existing HDT model, including internal model, external model, and port model.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Project management, support, and weekly discussion	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Data collection and analysis - collect and analyze updated commodity flow or HDT data	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Model estimation - estimate HDT model, and conduct model calibration and validation	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	70
4	Model implementation - software coding, testing, and fine tuning	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	70

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	SCAG heavy-duty truck model update plan.	06/30/2018	
2	Data analysis on truck traffic.	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 72 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

- SCAG held weekly progress update meeting.
- Resource Systems Group (RSG) provided model development plan memo.
- RSG has continued calibrated Firm Synthesis Model and working on Supply Chain Model.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

**070.0130.12 HEAVY DUTY TRUCK (HDT) MODEL UPDATE**

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 357,682**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
54,884	42,134	0	86,843	0	0	150,000	0	0	0	23,821	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
183,861	132,795	0	0	0	17,205	0	0	23,821	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	131,389	18,582	43,160	69,647	
Consultant	80,659		25,809	54,850	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: RESOURCE SYSTEMS GROUP INC**

Start Date:	06/12/2017	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	17-032-C1
Total Award:	149,749	FY Value:	147,187	PY Expends:	2,562



### 070.0130.13 ACTIVITY-BASED MODEL (ABM) DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: HSI-HWA HU

The objective of this project is to update and develop SCAG activity-based model. The model structure and parameters will be updated and estimated. The model will be validated and calibrated. A peer review meeting will be conducted.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Support of project management - weekly progress meeting with consultant	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Analyze data - analyzed household travel survey data for each sub-model, prepare dataset for model estimation	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	80
3	Estimate modeling - estimate and analyze each sub-model, conduct model calibration, validation, and sensitivity test.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	70
4	Prepare draft model development summary report and conduct peer review meeting.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	SCAG ABM model framework and design.	06/30/2018	
2	Model validation target and data analysis.	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 73 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

- Staff organized weekly meeting to discuss project status.
- SCAG staff completed all model validation targets for sub-model groups.
- Consultant conducted preliminary model validation and analysis to all sub-model groups.
- Consultant is working on system validation

#### Issues:

**070.0130.13 ACTIVITY-BASED MODEL (ABM) DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT**

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 979,238**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
156,390	120,059	0	247,457	0	0	350,000	0	0	33,158	72,174	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
557,064	309,855	0	0	0	40,145	0	0	72,174	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	531,806	162,997	188,147	180,662	
Consultant	30,594		17,069	13,525	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: WPS USA INC**

Start Date:	03/22/2017	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	17-010-C1
Total Award:	784,999	FY Value:	31,793	PY Expends:	36,506

### 070.0130.14 ACTIVITY-BASED MODEL (ABM) - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: HSI-HWA HU

This new task was created to capture software development costs that meet the criteria for capitalization in accordance to Statement No. 51 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB 51). Costs not subject to capitalization are in task 070.00130.13.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare model specification and model input; coordinate for model software design and model utility development.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	80
2	Coordinate for software design; code model software script	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	80
3	Conduct software debugging and testing; fine tuning software, and optimize model run	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	85
4	Provide software training and user's guide	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	85

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final model software	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 82 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

- Consultant continued the model software enhancement in terms of model running time and GUI design.
- Consultant is developing the model system by integrating the ABM with traffic assignment with TransCAD
- Staff provided input regarding required elements to be included in model software .
- Staff conducted test run with 10 percent and 20 percent sample, and provided feedback to consultant on software issues.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

**070.0130.14 ACTIVITY-BASED MODEL (ABM) - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE**

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 284,081**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
22,220	17,058	0	35,159	0	0	200,000	0	0	0	9,644	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
74,437	177,060	0	0	0	22,940	0	0	9,644	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	26,006	1,925	8,203	15,878	
Consultant	196,956		153,624	43,332	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: WPS USA INC**

Start Date:	03/22/2017	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	17-010-C1
Total Award:	784,999	FY Value:	200,000	PY Expends:	0

### 070.0132.01 SUBREGIONAL MODEL DEVELOPMENT, COORDINATION AND OUTREACH

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: HAO CHENG

SCAG strives to continually improve the level of modeling within the SCAG region and ensure local agencies are using consistent model input data and modeling tools. To achieve these objectives, SCAG provides modeling assistance and modeling data to sub-regional modeling agencies. Also, SCAG works closely with the sub regions to ensure their model changes and data enhancements are incorporated into the Regional Model.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide technical support; model input data, model setups, and model documentation to subregional modeling agencies and other stakeholders.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Support member agencies developing and improving their models by assisting in the implementation of SCAG's new Subregional Model Development Tool and by participating on modeling advisory committees.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Perform outreach to regional and subregional modeling agencies to coordinate and promote SCAG's major modeling initiatives.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	76

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Subregional model coordination and technical support	06/30/2018	
2	new Imperial County Subregional Model	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 76 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Continued the coordination with Caltrans staff on Imperial County transportation model development project .  
 Continued processing and providing input data for SBCTA to support SBTAM model improvement . Met with SBCTA's consultant to discuss sub regional model calibration method.  
 Developed social economic for sub regional model.  
 Provided support to RivTAM model upgrade project.

**070.0132.01 SUBREGIONAL MODEL DEVELOPMENT, COORDINATION AND OUTREACH**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 189,035**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
49,956	38,351	0	79,046	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,682	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
167,353	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,682	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	145,725	43,413	79,542	22,770	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 070.0132.04 REGIONAL MODELING COORDINATION AND MODELING TASK FORCE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MANA SANGKAPICHAJ

To elevate the level of transportation modeling within the SCAG Region. SCAG provides leadership to the Southern California modeling community by coordinating national, state, regional and local modeling programs.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct outreach to SCAG members to educate and promote SCAG's state of the art modeling program. Conduct inter-agency coordination through bi-monthly Modeling Task Force Meetings and other forums.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	70
2	Coordinate modeling activities with transportation commissions, MPOs, Caltrans, ARB, air districts, and State/Federal agencies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Participate in technical committees, conferences, and other technical forums.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Bi-monthly Modeling Task Force Meeting Agendas & Meeting Minutes	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 73 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

- Participated in ARB's EMFAC 2017 Public Release program testing and provided technical comments.
- Coordinated with SACOG, SANDAG, and MTC in Future Mobility Research Program, participated bi-weekly meeting and provided comments.
- Conducted March Modeling Task Force Meeting.
- Coordinated with SACOG, SANDAG, CALGOG and MTC in Modeling Technical Group, participated monthly meeting and provided technical comments.
- Coordinated with EPA and ARB in modeling related SCAG Region Conformity Budgets and provided technical comments.

**070.0132.04 REGIONAL MODELING COORDINATION AND MODELING TASK FORCE**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

- March MTF was one-time moved to Thursday due SCAG Open House on Wednesday.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 168,146**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
42,197	32,394	0	66,769	0	7,500	0	0	0	0	19,286	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
148,860	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,286	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	68,026	21,501	10,712	35,813	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	



### 070.0132.08 MODEL DATA DISTRIBUTION AND SUPPORT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: HAO CHENG

SCAG provides modeling data and technical analysis to support stakeholders' planning programs, to assist in the development and maintenance of city and subregional models, and to help in project analyses. SCAG provides modeling data services to member agencies, universities, and other public agencies by providing model setups, model input data, and model results.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide technical assistance; model setups; model input data; model results; and model documentation to member agencies and external stakeholders.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Track and monitor model and data requests.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Various modeling data to stakeholders.	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Provided SCAG data, technical support, and SCAG models for more than 40 data/model requests

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

#### Comment:

# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

### 070.0132.08 MODEL DATA DISTRIBUTION AND SUPPORT

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 364,988

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
96,455	74,048	0	152,621	0	0	0	0	0	0	41,864	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
323,124	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	41,864	0

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	237,298	94,761	78,778	63,759	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: \_\_\_\_\_ VENDOR: \_\_\_\_\_

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 070.0147.01 RTP MODELING, COORDINATION AND ANALYSIS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: HAO CHENG

To provide modeling analysis for developing SCAG's RTP/SCS and RTP amendments. Major tasks include: coordinating with planning staff, developing and updating model inputs, conducting model runs, analyzing model results, performing conformity analysis, producing summary reports, and writing model documentation.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate RTP/SCS modeling activities with other SCAG departments, outside stakeholders, and State and Federal agencies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Prepare and develop model inputs. Also, review and update model assumptions, parameters, and socio-economic data.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Perform transportation model runs, evaluate model results, and produce summary reports.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	76
4	Apply air quality emission models and perform conformity analysis. Also, coordinate modeling activities and provide technical assistance to SCAG's Air Quality Staff.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	77

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Model results and summary reports.	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 76 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Coordinated with other departments on 2020 RTP/SCS. Coordinated for active transportation analysis.  
 Conducted model test runs for new model will be used for 2020 RTP/SCS.  
 Processed data for model calibration and validation.  
 Coordinated and discussed with ARB on EMFAC model.

#### Issues:

**070.0147.01 RTP MODELING, COORDINATION AND ANALYSIS**

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 209,590**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
55,388	42,521	0	87,641	0	0	0	0	0	0	24,040	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
185,550	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24,040	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	138,559	40,070	32,286	66,203	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 070.0147.02 FTIP MODELING, COORDINATION AND ANALYSIS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MANA SANGKAPICHAJ

To provide modeling analysis for the FTIP. Major tasks include coordinating with planning staff, preparing model inputs, conducting model runs, analyzing model results, performing emissions analysis, and producing summary reports.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate FTIP modeling activities with other SCAG departments, outside stakeholders, and State and Federal agencies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	80
2	Prepare model inputs including highway and transit networks. Also, review and update model assumptions and socio-economic data.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Perform transportation model runs, evaluate model results, and produce summary reports.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	60
4	Apply air quality emission models and perform conformity analysis. Also, coordinate modeling activities and provide technical assistance to SCAG's Air Quality Staff.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Model results and summary reports.	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 66 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

- Coordinated with planning staff to update model run schedule of 2019 FTIP.
- Has started coding networks.
- Finalized model years and emission budgets for conformity analysis on 2019 FTIP.

#### Issues:

- Network coding will take longer than anticipated due to very large number of project received from CTCs.

**070.0147.02 FTIP MODELING, COORDINATION AND ANALYSIS**

**Resolution:**

- Updated model runs schedule and pushed back modeling report due date. Note this updated schedule won't affect the management review period and the remaining schedule.

**Comment:**

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 341,584**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
90,270	69,299	0	142,835	0	0	0	0	0	0	39,180	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
302,404	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39,180	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	208,393	30,620	96,017	81,756	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 070.0147.03 SPECIAL PLANNING STUDIES MODELING AND ANALYSIS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: HSI-HWA HU

To participate in policy development and provide modeling and other technical analysis for regional planning initiatives, corridor studies, and scenario testing.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate with project sponsors to obtain background information regarding the strategic initiative, planning scenario, or other planning study. Provide technical recommendations regarding the study approach and/or findings.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Prepare model inputs including highway and transit networks. Also, review and update model assumptions and socio-economic data.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	90
3	Perform transportation model runs, evaluate model results, and produce summary reports.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Modeling and other planning analyses for internal and external applications.	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 81 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

- Continued technical support for SB743 analysis
- Continued model network development (both highway and transit) for base year 2016 (90% done)
- Continued technical support data analysis for FHWA Performance Measure (PM3)
- Participated in project discussion and analysis for enhanced mobility
- Developed a set of year 2016 land use and built environment variables as input for model estimation
- Reviewed newly released 2017 National Household Travel Survey data.

#### Issues:

**070.0147.03 SPECIAL PLANNING STUDIES MODELING AND ANALYSIS**

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 224,975**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
59,454	45,642	0	94,074	0	0	0	0	0	0	25,805	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
199,170	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25,805	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	147,190	49,514	40,414	57,262	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	



### 070.2665.01 SCENARIO PLANNING AND MODELING

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JUNGA UHM

Prepare roll out of the model to all SCAG local jurisdictions in the preparation for the 2020 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS) that will provide local planners with enhanced capacity for local data management and scenario planning. Also continued maintenance of the SPM with the provision of training and technical assistance, outreach and educational programs to assist local planners.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare and provide training to SCAG staff and member jurisdictions	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	90
2	Provide outreach and support services to jurisdictions in the application of the Scenario Planning Model	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Maintain the SCAG Scenario Planning Model	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Model training, dissemination and technical assistance	06/30/2018	06/30/2018
2	SCAG Scenario Planning Modeling system support and maintenance	06/30/2018	06/30/2018

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 83 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

- Staff performed the maintenance and monitoring of the SPM Data Management production system
- Staff performed system updates incorporating 48 additional Community Planning Area level projects for LA City and County along with updated land use and growth information for other jurisdictions
- Staff created and released a SPM Data Management tool training video for local users
- Staff continued to provide technical assistance and support to local users
- Staff reviewed and assessed the existing SPM scenario development and analysis system , including its analysis modules

#### Issues:

**070.2665.01 SCENARIO PLANNING AND MODELING**

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 820,949**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
205,276	157,588	18,000	340,922	0	5,000	0	0	0	0	94,163	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
726,786	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	94,163	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	660,172	190,190	264,745	205,237	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

### 080.0153.04 REGIONAL ASSESSMENT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: PING CHANG

Assess the region's progress toward the achievement of goals of the 2016 RTP/SCS in collaboration with local jurisdictions. Assess the region's progress in comparison with other large metropolitan regions.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect data and information for regional assessment studies, including, for example, data related to transportation, housing, environment and economy, and environmental justice and share with local stakeholders.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Conduct analysis of the data and information collected to assess the progress of the region toward the goals of the 2016 RTP/SCS and in comparison with other large metropolitan regions	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Monitor and assess environmental justice issues based on the analysis of the 2016 RTP/SCS in collaboration with other planning partners and stakeholders.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Summary of Regional Assessment	06/30/2018	
2	Materials for public distribution on regional assessment topics	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Continued data compilation and analysis using the National Performance Management Research Data Set (NPMRDS) to obtain regional travel time and peak hour excessive delay data in support of federal MAP-21 performance monitoring and reporting requirements.. Continued coordination with Caltrans, FHWA, and other state MPOs on the development of statewide targets for the federally designated MAP-21 performance metrics. SCAG staff participated in multiple workshops, webinars, and teleconferences in regard to the MAP-21 performance measures and target-setting process. On-going coordination with other SCAG departments on the target-setting

**080.0153.04 REGIONAL ASSESSMENT**

process for the various MAP-21 performance management reporting categories.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 293,408**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
66,494	51,047	0	105,213	0	3,000	0	0	0	34,000	33,654	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
259,754	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33,654	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	251,964	173,611	71,889	6,464	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 090.0148.01 PUBLIC INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JEFF LIU

Develop external communications and media strategy to promote partnerships, build consensus, and foster inclusiveness in the decision-making process. SCAG's media and communications strategy facilitates the agency's transportation planning activities by helping to inform the general public, media, agency stakeholders and partners about the existence, purpose and potential impact of these activities and to convey this information in ways that are engaging, interesting and easy for general audiences to understand. Materials developed for this purpose include website content, videos, news releases, fact sheets, signage, posters, and other publications. Related activities include public outreach meetings and workshops, special events, editorial board meetings, and other similar activities. The major objective in FY 2015/16 is to engage regional stakeholders in the discussion of issues related to the implementation of the 2016 RTP/SCS.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Write, edit and disseminate news releases and media advisories.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Produce videos promoting agency programs, plans, policies and services. Video record and web stream monthly regional council meetings.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Write, edit, design and disseminate periodic newsletters.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
4	Write, edit, design and disseminate event and other agency outreach/promotional materials.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
5	Enhance and maintain website content.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Videos of meetings and videos promoting agency programs, plans, policies and services.	06/30/2018	
2	Website promoting and describing all SCAG programs, plans, services and initiatives.	06/30/2018	
3	News releases and media advisories to general media, specialized media and agency stakeholders, publicizing and promoting agency programs, plans, services and initiatives.	06/30/2018	
4	Electronic newsletters.	06/30/2018	
5	Factsheets, new member orientation materials, brochures, and event handouts.	06/30/2018	

### 090.0148.01 PUBLIC INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION

#### PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

- Step 1: Developed and distributed press releases on new ARB GHG reduction targets for the region and to promote the release of a new SCAG/UCLA study on falling transit ridership;
- Step 2: Began interviewing and acquiring video footage for Sustainability Awards video and year in review video ; produced short videos on how to get to SCAG's new office in Los Angeles .
- Step 3: Produced and distributed the Spotlight, SCAG Update and new Go Human Campaign e-newsletter;
- Step 4: Continued to develop new agency fact sheets, powerpoint designs and event materials for SCAG's Regional Conference and General Assembly;
- Step 5: Updated website content for Go Human Campaign, RTP/SCS and SCAG's main website;

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

#### Comment:

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,393,413

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
358,775	275,428	0	567,691	0	0	124,600	0	0	21,540	45,379	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
350,250	0	0	0	0	997,784	0	0	45,379	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	744,878	258,010	237,215	249,653	
Consultant	27,498		20,410	7,088	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

### 090.0148.01 PUBLIC INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** ROBERT WALL CONSULTING LLC

Start Date:	11/03/2016	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	17-012-C1
Total Award:	563,925	FY Value:	124,600	PY Expends:	80,472

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** MELTWATER NEWS US INC

Start Date:	09/21/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	17-004-C1
Total Award:	61,783	FY Value:	21,540	PY Expends:	17,950

### 095.1533.01 REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN OUTREACH

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JEFF LIU

Conduct a public outreach strategy to engage regional stakeholders in a collaborative effort to continue consensus building on SCAG plans and programs and the implementation of the 2016 RTP/SCS.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management and administration.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/01/2018	Staff	70
2	Assist with public outreach to engage stakeholders in dialogue on SCAG's regional priorities identified in the 2016 RTP/SCS to help facilitate the implementation.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/01/2018	Consultant	0
3	Assist with meeting and workshop coordination and other activities intended to provide outreach support for SCAG's planning activities.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/01/2018	Consultant	0

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Meeting agendas and supporting documentation for SCAG facilitated activities.	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 14 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Staff is conducting one-on-one meetings with local jurisdictions on the Local Input Process for the 2020 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy and Regional Housing Needs Assessment, has drafted a new Public Participation Plan to guide the agency's outreach and engagement efforts and has been developing an overall engagement plan for the 2020 RTP/SCS.

#### Issues:

Have not yet issued RFP for consultant.

#### Resolution:

Staff has released a draft Public Participation Plan for public review and comment and is developing an overall engagement plan for the 2020 RTP/SCS, including role and requirements for a new consultant.



**095.1533.01 REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN OUTREACH**

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 222,982**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
19,287	14,806	0	30,518	0	0	150,000	0	0	0	8,371	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
64,611	132,795	0	0	0	17,205	0	0	8,371	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	99,364	79,649	19,743	-28	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 095.1533.02 REGIONAL PLANNING & POLICY INTERN PROGRAM

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: CARMEN FLORES

To establish a SCAG Internship Program providing students in planning, policy and related fields the opportunity to gain real-world experience while providing policy research, data analyses, and other services to divisions/departments throughout the agency.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop a framework for administering the program that includes program goals and objectives, administrative details (e.g. hiring procedures, term and compensation, supervision responsibility, budget), work detail, evaluation procedures, etc.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Initiate year one of the program for interns.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Program Framework Guidelines and Implementation	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Conducted recruitment for Spring Quarter Interns- Spring Interns to start on April 11, 2018. New intern orientation scheduled.

#### Issues:

Develop intern survey to obtain feedback on Intern Program

#### Resolution:

HR team developing survey for spring interns; develop career building workshops

#### Comment:

Steps 1 & 2 switched to "Staff" Work Type in Amendment 5.

**095.1533.02 REGIONAL PLANNING & POLICY INTERN PROGRAM**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 255,842

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	135,000	120,842	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	255,842	0	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	247,311	92,492	88,054	66,765	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** **VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**095.1533.03 MEDIA SUPPORT FOR PLANNING ACTIVITIES**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JEFF LIU

Provide media support to build awareness of SCAG's role and planning activities to a broad constituency representative of the region's diversity.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Assist with media needs associated with SCAG planning activities, notably the RTP/SCS, including translation services, as needed	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Media log, op-ed pieces and other original content intended for print and electronic media.	06/30/2018	06/30/2018

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

**Accomplishments:**

Developed and distributed targeted press release for new SCAG/UCLA study "Falling Transit Ridership: California and Southern California", and press release on announcement of new Air Resources Board target for the SCAG region; wrote and distributed an op-ed on need for local jurisdictions to act on housing crisis.

**Issues:**

RFP for media consultant has seen unfortunate and unavoidable delays in being released . Only one consultant applied to the call, per Caltrans we need to release the RFP again.

**Resolution:**

RFP for media consultant will be released again.

**Comment:**

**095.1533.03 MEDIA SUPPORT FOR PLANNING ACTIVITIES**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 151,005

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
13,479	10,348	0	21,328	0	0	100,000	0	0	0	5,850	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
45,155	88,530	0	0	0	11,470	0	0	5,850	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	8,044	5,769	2,277	-2	
Consultant	21,725	9,073	12,652		

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** CONTRACT COMPLETE      **VENDOR:** THE 20-20 NETWORK LLC

Start Date:	02/12/2014	End Date:	10/31/2017	Number:	14-009-C1
Total Award:	332,000	FY Value:	21,725	PY Expends:	82,897

### 095.1633.01 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ARTHUR YOON

Engage regional stakeholders in the SCAG planning and programming process through the support and enhancement of outreach efforts to local governments, Tribal Governments, and members of various stakeholder entities, including community, environmental, business, and academic groups, as well as other interested parties. The public outreach efforts include presentations, workshops, public meetings, and public hearings on major SCAG initiatives.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage the Regional Offices, including coordinating special events throughout the year	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Conduct on-going coordinating meetings with staff & consultants associated with major SCAG initiatives and other outreach efforts, such as the RTP/SCS, active transportation, economic strategy and sustainability programs.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Monitor budget, prepare regular progress reports, & provide timely coordinated and accurate support to the Regional Council and Policy Committees	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Tracking log of meetings attended and outreach presentations by Regional Affairs Officers and at Regional Offices, including supporting documentation, such as agendas, meeting summaries, sign-in sheets, etc...	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Held briefings on proposed GHG reduction targets with legislative staff in the SCAG region; outreach on the SCAG economic summit; attended subregional COG meetings and county board meetings; assisted with one-on-one meetings with local jurisdictions on the Local Input Process for the 2020 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy and Regional Housing Needs Assessment.

**095.1633.01 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 2,095,671**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
553,821	425,163	0	876,314	0	0	0	0	0	0	240,373	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	1,855,298	0	0	0	0	0	0	240,373	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	1,141,492	319,318	407,042	415,132	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**095.4097.01 SYSTEM-WIDE EMERGENCY/EARTHQUAKE PREPAREDNESS PLANNING**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JEFF LIU

Develop a comprehensive framework to prepare for and mitigate the transportation impacts of region-wide emergencies, including earthquakes and other natural disasters.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop a comprehensive framework to prepare for and mitigate the transportation impacts of region-wide emergencies, including earthquakes and other natural disasters.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	75
2	Project and contract management	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Written report, presentations and other materials as directed.	06/30/2018	06/30/2018

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

**Accomplishments:**

Held monthly phone conferences for members of the four cohorts; held monthly check-in calls for each cohort member; provided technical assistance and resources as needed; met with stakeholder groups for potential statewide update to building code and held resource webinar on mudslides and debris flows for local jurisdictions.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**

Consultant expenditures will show in 4th qtr.



**095.4097.01 SYSTEM-WIDE EMERGENCY/EARTHQUAKE PREPAREDNESS PLANNING**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 229,214

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
7,720	5,927	0	12,216	0	0	200,000	0	0	0	3,351	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
25,863	177,060	0	0	0	22,940	0	0	3,351	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	0		50,275	-50,275	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** STRATISCOPE

Start Date:	08/04/2016	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	17-003-SS1
Total Award:	379,050	FY Value:	64,016	PY Expends:	191,671

### 100.1630.02 INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS (ITS) PLANNING

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

The objective of this task is to plan for transportation technology advancements and assess potential impacts to the transportation system, and to support the effective implementation of technology through the integration of ITS into common architecture, via participation with regional partners in the implementation and maintenance of the Regional ITS architecture.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue participation with Regional Integration of Intelligent Transportation Systems (RIITS) development and Information Exchange Network (IEN) integration, and examine areas of RIITS/IEN that can/should be integrated into Regional Architecture.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	80
2	Identify ITS strategies for inclusion in RTP/SCS update.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	30

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	ITS architecture update.	06/30/2018	06/30/2018

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 70 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Staff continues to collaborate with other agencies on ITS strategy development via the LA County Architecture update, the Intercounty Update, and the coalition for transportation technology. Staff recently participated in an LA County architecture meeting.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

**100.1630.02 INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS (ITS) PLANNING**

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 72,349**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
17,627	13,533	0	27,891	0	5,000	0	0	0	0	8,298	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
64,051	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,298	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	60,167	29,588	29,507	1,072	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 100.1630.03 REGIONAL ITS STRATEGIC PLAN AND REGIONAL ITS ARCHITECTURE UPDATE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

The objective of this multi-year task is to develop a Regional ITS Strategic Plan and Regional ITS Architecture update in coordination with Caltrans, county transportation commissions, and other agency stakeholders. The Strategic Plan will identify and assess emerging ITS and technologies and potential impacts to the regional transportation system, identify institutional and technological systems and processes needed to address the issues and support successful implementation, and provide a framework for updating the Regional ITS Architecture.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	50
2	Solicit and incorporate stakeholder input and participation.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	50
3	Identify and assess emerging ITS and technology issues	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	09/12/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	20
4	Identify elements and parameters for Regional ITS Architecture Update	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	55

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Assessment of emerging technology issues	06/30/2018	
2	Regional ITS Strategic Plan	06/30/2018	
3	Updated Regional ITS Architecture	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 45 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Work has begun, staff are reviewing interim deliverables, and outreach is ongoing. Staff are awaiting delivery of the draft architecture update.

#### Issues:

The ITS architecture is proceeding on schedule. Significant work effort is required on the back end of the project to update the architecture.

#### Resolution:

Most of this work has proceeded on schedule. Staff and stakeholders will be reviewing critical draft deliverables beginning the week of April 16, 2018.

100.1630.03 REGIONAL ITS STRATEGIC PLAN AND REGIONAL ITS ARCHITECTURE UPDATE

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

BUDGET: 264,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	264,000	0	0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	233,719	0	0	0	30,281	0	0	0	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	141,695		48,837	92,858	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES

Start Date:	06/12/2017	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	17-036-C1
Total Award:	344,161	FY Value:	200,000	PY Expends:	11,336

### 120.0175.01 OWP DEVELOPMENT & ADMINISTRATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANDREW MORA

Develop and manage the annual Overall Work Program (OWP) including monitoring project performance; reporting on progress; and preparing budget amendments as required.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare OWP budget amendments as required.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2017	Staff	75
2	Prepare OWP quarterly progress reports to Caltrans. Provide support for the Financial Management System (FMS); and prepare expenditure variance reports.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2017	Staff	75
3	Manage and administer Caltrans transportation planning grants; coordinate call for applications and assist with preparing applications; and prepare Memorandums of Understanding with subrecipients.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2017	Staff	75
4	Develop and prepare the annual OWP budget; submit draft and final documents to Caltrans, FHWA and FTA.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2017	Staff	75
5	Coordinate the Annual MPO Meeting with funding partners.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2017	Staff	100
6	Prepare Request for Proposals (RFP); review proposals; coordinate the Proposal Review Committee (PRC); negotiate contract; prepare contract documents and amendments as required for CPG projects. Monitor consultant performance for compliance with contract.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2017	Staff	75
7	Review line item budgets for draft contracts, final contracts, and contract amendments. Review and analyze consultant invoices for contract and budget compliance for CPG projects. Prepare and submit monthly CPG requisitions. Prepare and submit statement of expenditures at year-end.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2017	Staff	75

### 120.0175.01 OWP DEVELOPMENT & ADMINISTRATION

8	Perform pre-award audits to determine the fairness and reasonableness of the direct labor, overhead, and fringe rates.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2017	Staff	75
9	Review contract documents and amendments to approve as to legal form.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2017	Staff	75

### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Quarterly Progress Reports	06/30/2018	
2	OWP Budget Amendments	06/30/2018	
3	Draft FY18 OWP and Budget	06/30/2018	
4	Final FY18 OWP and Budget	06/30/2018	

### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 77 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

#### Accomplishments:

Prepared and submitted to Caltrans:

- FY 2016/17 OWP 4th Quarter Progress Report with preliminary expenditures;
- FY 2016/17 OWP 4th Quarter Progress Report with final expenditures;
- FY 2017/18 OWP 1st Quarter Progress Report;
- FY 2017/18 OWP 2nd Quarter Progress Report;
- Budget Amendment 1, 2, 3, and 4;
- Submitted responses to Caltrans' comments regarding both Amendments & Quarterly Progress Reports;
- Submitted Budget Amendment 5 (pending approval);
- Submitted FY 19 Draft OWP;
  
- Released new budgeting system for staff, Financial Management System (FMS);
- Trained staff on FMS;
- Met with Caltrans D7 regarding various OWP related items;
- Attended our annual MPO meeting with funding partners on January 24, 2018;
- Contracts Department issued eleven (11) Request for Proposals (RFPs); awarded nine (9) contracts; issued six (6) contract amendments; and processed 121 Purchase Orders to support ongoing business and enterprise operations. Staff also administered 128 consultant contracts. All accomplishments for 1st, 2nd, and 3rd quarters, combined;
- 18 pre-award audit reviews were completed for 1st and 2nd quarter combined.

#### Issues:

**120.0175.01 OWP DEVELOPMENT & ADMINISTRATION**

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 2,530,347

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
683,798	524,944	0	1,081,978	0	0	0	0	0	0	239,627	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
605,977	1,243,558	0	0	0	441,185	0	0	239,627	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	1,439,670	522,677	514,444	402,549	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** **VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	



### 120.0175.02 GRANT ADMINISTRATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

Identify grant funding opportunities and prepare grant applications. Coordinate the implementation of grant awards and ensure post-award compliance. Compile financial data for the preparation of internal reports, progress reports and grant billings.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
2	Perform grant administration including preparing grant applications, workscope and budget changes, and progress reports.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Prepare Memorandum of Understandings (MOU) and Agreements with Grantors and subrecipients; and prepare MOU/Agreement amendments as required.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
4	Participate in any required grant related meetings, workshops, program updates and seminars.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
5	Prepare Request for Proposals (RFP); review proposals; coordinate the Proposal Review Committee (PRC); negotiate contract; prepare contract documents and amendments as required for non-CPG grant projects. Monitor consultant performance for compliance with contract.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
6	Review line item budgets for draft contracts, final contracts, and contract amendments. Review and analyze consultant invoices for contract and budget compliance for non-CPG projects. Prepare and submit monthly requisitions. Prepare and submit statement of expenditures at year-end.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
7	Perform pre-award audits to determine the fairness and reasonableness of the direct labor, overhead, and fringe rates.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
8	Review contract documents and amendments to approve as to legal form.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

**120.0175.02 GRANT ADMINISTRATION**

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Grant Applications, Sub-Agreements/MOUs	06/30/2018	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

Continued the coordination of SCAG's 2016 Sustainable Transportation Planning Grant Program, the FY18 Caltrans Sustainable Transportation Planning Grant Program as well as ATP programs through Caltrans Local Assistance Office. Prepared MOUs for subrecipients of federal funds.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 727,679**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
217,218	166,756	0	343,705	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	727,679	0	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	378,756	148,110	122,485	108,161	

**120.0175.02 GRANT ADMINISTRATION**

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**130.0162.02 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA NATIONAL FREIGHT GATEWAY COLLABORATION**
**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

To fulfill the obligations of MOU signed by regional, state, and federal agencies to advance Southern California's role as a national leader and support the identified regional goods movement system.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Identify, support, and execute opportunities for interagency stakeholders to advance the delivery of projects identified as part of the regional goods movement system in the Southern California region.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Provide assistance in developing appropriate strategies that support the regional goods movement system with discrete near-term projects under a unified brand of FreightWorks.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Materials from meetings and initiatives developed in partnership with interagency stakeholders on strategies to advance projects identified as part of the regional goods movement system.	06/30/2018	

**PROGRESS**
**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**
**Accomplishments:**

Staff worked with regional, state, and federal stakeholders on INFRA grant opportunities, which were submitted to USDOT. Staff also worked with local, regional, and state stakeholder on TCEP grant opportunities, which were submitted to the CTC.

**Issues:**

**130.0162.02 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA NATIONAL FREIGHT GATEWAY COLLABORATION**

Resolution:

Comment:

Task will continue in FY 2018-19.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 98,313**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
25,981	19,946	0	41,110	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,276	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
87,037	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,276	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	113,380	46,440	61,416	5,524	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

130.0162.09 URBAN GOODS MOVEMENT (WAREHOUSING/TRANSLOADING IN THE SCAG REGION)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

To identify and analyze regional trade impacts including a more detailed analysis of manufacturing , local distribution, and import/export trends and the implications for freight transportation in the SCAG region.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct additional stakeholder outreach.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Conduct additional analysis to further understanding of logistics facilities.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Study fact sheets, PowerPoint presentations, and/or other communication material.	06/30/2018	
2	Brief task reports summarizing the analysis findings.	06/30/2018	

**PROGRESS**

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Continuing stakeholder outreach and development of collateral materials. The study findings were used for a regional grant application to highlight the region's significance as a logistics hub.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Task will continue in FY 2018-19.

130.0162.09 URBAN GOODS MOVEMENT (WAREHOUSING/TRANSLOADING IN THE SCAG REGION)

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

BUDGET: 282,965

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
74,779	57,407	0	118,323	0	0	0	0	0	0	32,456	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
250,509	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32,456	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	58,244	38,974	156	19,114	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 130.0162.10 EAST-WEST FREIGHT CORRIDOR/I-15 PHASE II

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

To perform continued analysis for the regional dedicated freight corridor system including analysis of truck traffic and potential institutional frameworks.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Continue analysis of truck traffic on the eastern segment of the East-West Freight Corridor and initial segment of the I-15.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	75
3	Analyze potential institutional frameworks.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical memorandum of truck traffic on the eastern segment of the East-West Freight Corridor and initial segment of the I-15.	06/30/2018	
2	Ad-hoc analyses completed in consideration of potential institutional frameworks.	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Continuing analysis in support of the technical alternatives identified in prior fiscal year (FY2017).

Issues:

Resolution:



**130.0162.10 EAST-WEST FREIGHT CORRIDOR/I-15 PHASE II**

Comment:

Task will continue in FY 2018-19.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 457,905**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
99,868	76,668	0	158,023	0	0	80,000	0	0	0	43,346	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
334,559	0	0	0	0	80,000	0	0	43,346	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	174,242	65,243	72,933	36,066	
Consultant	14,721		14,721		

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: SYSTEM METRICS GROUP**

Start Date:	04/23/2013	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	13-023-C1
Total Award:	3,085,722	FY Value:	56,613	PY Expends:	241,387

**130.0162.13 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA P3 FINANCIAL CAPACITY ANALYSIS AND BUSINESS CASE DEVELOPMENT**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

To assess the financial capacity for public-private partnerships, and their potential application to transportation projects, specifically those related to goods movement activities in the Southern California region, through research and the development of innovative financial instruments.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	12/01/2017	06/30/2018	04/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	0
2	Research the development of innovative financial instruments and their potential application for public-private partnerships (P3) to transportation projects.	12/01/2017	06/30/2018	04/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	0
3	Develop business case scenarios to assess the financial capacity for public-private partnerships.	12/01/2017	06/30/2018	04/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	0

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical memorandum identifying innovative financial instruments and their potential application for public-private partnerships (P3) to transportation projects.	06/30/2018	
2	Final report assessing the financial capacity for public-private partnerships.	06/30/2018	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Issues:

Evaluating the project study report (PSR ) prepared by Caltrans and options for next steps. Delay based on assessing work to be completed and staff resources to be assigned .

**130.0162.13 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA P3 FINANCIAL CAPACITY ANALYSIS AND BUSINESS CASE DEVELOPMENT**

**Resolution:**

Staff recently hired. Work to begin 4th qtr.

**Comment:**

Task will continue in FY 2018-19.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 124,740**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
6,538	5,019	0	10,345	0	0	100,000	0	0	0	2,838	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
21,902	0	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	2,838	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 130.0162.18 GOODS MOVEMENT PLANNING

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Facilitate implementation of goods movement recommendations in 2016 RTP and Comprehensive Regional Goods Movement Plan and Implementation Strategy. Begin development of 2020 RTP goods movement elements. Work with stakeholders on federal surface transportation re-authorization effort related to technical input and analyses associated with goods movement.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare, manage, and coordinate with stakeholders, the goods movement component of the RTP.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Monitor state and federal legislation, regulations, and guidance to assess implications on RTP goods movement planning.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Develop/produce technical work and analysis of goods movement needs and strategies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums, and/or reports highlighting regional goods movement needs and strategies.	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Stakeholder engagement meetings continued. Staff continued foundational work for 2020 RTP/SCS.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

**130.0162.18 GOODS MOVEMENT PLANNING**

Comment:

Task will continue in FY 2018-19.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 1,245,056**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
188,063	144,374	0	297,573	5,000	10,000	460,000	0	0	50,000	90,046	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
695,010	407,238	0	0	0	52,762	0	0	90,046	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	549,092	112,185	160,281	276,626	
Consultant	85,506	18,542	41,636	25,328	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: ITERIS, INC.**

Start Date:	04/04/2017	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	17-014-C1
Total Award:	306,067	FY Value:	266,908	PY Expends:	39,159

### 140.0121.01 TRANSIT PLANNING

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

Support regional transit operators in the planning process pursuant to the FTA's Metropolitan Transportation Planning requirements and the SCAG MOU with transit operators. Monitor FTA rule-making related to new provisions in the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21) and coordinate with transit operators to address new requirements regarding transit asset management and transit safety as they relate to metropolitan transportation planning. Provide technical memoranda and support to the Regional Transit Technical Advisory Committee. Assess and evaluate transit service to promote cost effectiveness. Provide support and analysis for regional High-Speed Rail (HSR) planning efforts and for the LOSSAN corridor planning efforts. Provide environmental document review and analysis. Participate in regional, state and federal transit studies and forums. Incorporate new performance measures into existing conditions analyses as mandated in MAP-21.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Convene Regional Transit TAC meetings.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Address new federal requirements for transit planning under MAP-21, including transit asset management and transit safety, as they relate to metropolitan transportation planning.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	35
4	Provide technical analysis and support for regional transit planning studies and in preparation for the RTP update.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Regular Transit TAC meetings, with agendas, minutes, technical reports and memoranda	06/30/2018	
3	RTP/SCS transit element and transit technical appendix	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 60 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Staff convened the third technical advisory committee meeting of the fiscal year in January.

**140.0121.01 TRANSIT PLANNING**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 672,384**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
172,765	132,629	0	273,367	0	10,500	0	0	0	6,000	77,123	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
595,261	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	77,123	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	495,741	146,242	163,201	186,298	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 140.0121.02 REGIONAL HIGH SPEED TRANSPORT PROGRAM

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

Guide implementation of the Southern California High-Speed Rail MOU between the California High-Speed Rail Authority and SCAG, CTCs, and Metrolink for the programming of \$1 billion in High-Speed Rail (HSR) funds to the region's existing passenger rail services.

Provide support and analysis for the region's HSR planning efforts, including participation in the LOSSAN Board and TAC, the Metrolink Board and TAC, the Southern California Rail Partners Group, the Southern California Inland Corridor Group and various stakeholder and community meetings.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Guide implementation of HSR MOU between the California High Speed Rail Authority and SCAG, local transportation commissions, Metrolink and MPOs for the programming of \$1 billion in high-speed rail (HSR) funds to the region's existing passenger rail services.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Provide support and analysis for the region's HSR planning efforts, including participation in the LOSSAN JPA, Metrolink Board and TAC, the Southern California Rail Partners Working Group, the Southern California Inland Corridor Group and other stakeholder and community meetings.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Produce passenger rail element of the RTP/SCS update.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Written reports and memoranda, and participation in the LOSSAN JPA, Metrolink Board and TAC, the Southern California Rail Partners Working Group, the Southern California Inland Corridor Group and other stakeholder and community meetings.	06/30/2018	
2	Passenger rail element of the RTP/SCS update, including technical appendix	06/30/2018	



**140.0121.02 REGIONAL HIGH SPEED TRANSPORT PROGRAM**

**PROGRESS**

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Attended LOSSAN and Metrolink Board and TAC meetings in the 3rd Quarter. Staff also reviewed the California High-Speed Rail Authority 2018 Draft Business Plan in preparation for sending a comment letter in the 4th Qtr.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

BUDGET: 355,134

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
93,851	72,048	0	148,501	0	0	0	0	0	0	40,734	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
314,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40,734	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	177,866	62,266	53,782	61,818	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 140.0121.06 LA-SAN BERNARDINO INTER-COUNTY CONNECTIVITY STUDY

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

This multi-year study will assess east-west travel needs between LA and San Bernardino Counties, and identify a preferred, coordinated transit and rail strategy that considers the Metro Gold Line, the Metrolink San Bernardino Line, express bus services on the I-10 carpool/express lanes, and bus rapid transit on local streets.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	85
4	Develop Alternatives Analysis.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	03/31/2018	Consultant	100
5	Develop Technical Recommendations.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	04/30/2018	Consultant	75
6	Develop Draft and Final Report.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	05/31/2018	Consultant	0

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
3	Alternatives Analysis Report	06/30/2018	
4	Draft and Final Report	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 61 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

The alternatives draft cost, facility/capacity and cost/benefit technical memos were completed for review by SCAG staff and the Technical Working Group. These draft results will be presented to the Stakeholder Review Committee in April 2018.

#### Issues:

The consultant team is completing the draft technical recommendations.

#### Resolution:

The study technical recommendations should be finalized by the end of this month, and the consultant team is scheduled to complete the draft final report in May, and the project is scheduled for completion by June 30, 2018.

#### Comment:

**140.0121.06 LA-SAN BERNARDINO INTER-COUNTY CONNECTIVITY STUDY**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 423,376**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
4,239	3,255	0	6,708	0	0	409,174	0	0	0	0	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	423,376	0	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	242,039	63,741	82,377	95,921	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC. CALIF**

Start Date:	09/22/2015	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	16-003-C1
Total Award:	782,800	FY Value:	409,174	PY Expends:	238,626

**140.0121.07 LA-ORANGE INTER-COUNTY CONNECTIVITY STUDY (GREEN LINE EXTENSION)**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: PHILIP LAW

This multi-year study will evaluate an extension of the Metro Green Line to connect to the Norwalk/Santa Fe Springs Metrolink station and improve connectivity between Metro Rail and the Los Angeles -San Diego-San Luis Obispo (LOSSAN) rail corridor. The study will evaluate horizontal and vertical alignment issues, ridership, costs, impacts, station area development opportunities, and TOD opportunities along the corridor.

### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration	07/01/2017	03/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Conduct stakeholder outreach	07/01/2017	03/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2020	Consultant	10
3	Develop and analyze alternatives (alignments, stations, ridership, community and environmental impacts)	07/01/2017	03/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2020	Consultant	15
4	Draft and Final Report	09/01/2017	03/30/2018	03/01/2018	06/30/2020	Consultant	0

### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Alternatives Assessment and Ridership Forecasts	03/30/2018	06/30/2020
2	Final Report and Recommendations	03/30/2018	06/30/2020

### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 16 **STATUS:** DELAYED

#### Accomplishments:

Initial draft build alternatives have been identified for detailed analysis including ridership forecast, cost estimates, and community and environmental costs/benefits.

#### Issues:

Project is placed on hold for remainder of FY18 and into FY19, based on discussions held in March 2018 between executive level staff at the City of Norwalk and SCAG. As previously noted, changes at the City of Norwalk executive staff and the City Council in 2017 had resulted in delays to the project. At this time it is the City's preference to pursue a separate corridor visioning study before advancing any further on the Norwalk Green Line Extension study.

**140.0121.07 LA-ORANGE INTER-COUNTY CONNECTIVITY STUDY (GREEN LINE EXTENSION)**

**Resolution:**

Project will potentially resume in FY 19-20 pending further discussion and completion of the separate corridor visioning work to be undertaken by the City of Norwalk in FY 18-19.

**Comment:**

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 467,288**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
7,280	5,589	0	11,519	0	0	442,900	0	0	0	0	0
FHWA			FTA			SPR			5304		
0	0	0	0	0	0	467,288	0	0	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	12,239	4,765	1,872	5,602	
Consultant	93,313		73,097	20,216	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: IBI GROUP**

Start Date:	08/11/2016	End Date:	10/31/2018	Number:	16-039-C1
Total Award:	851,902	FY Value:	442,900	PY Expends:	359,795

**145.3475.01 TRANSIT CLIMATE ADAPTATION AND RESILIENCY ASSESSMENT FOR SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

This project will provide a Climate Change Adaptation and Resiliency Assessment for use by providers of public transportation in the SCAG Region, particularly for small and mid-sized agencies with constrained financial resources. It will do so by identifying critical assets and resources that are likely to be affected by climatic stressors as a result of climate change and integrating climate change forecast data into local and regional transit planning process, particularly with regard to asset management and system preservation.

### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Initiation of project, management and oversight	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	80
2	Stakeholder participation	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	70
3	Conduct Asset inventory	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	95
4	Application of climate data	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	08/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	85

### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Interim technical memoranda discussing asset inventory and climate data.	06/30/2018	06/30/2018
2	Draft and Final Report	06/30/2018	06/30/2018

### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 82 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

#### Accomplishments:

Staff convened the second stakeholder workshop.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

**145.3475.01 TRANSIT CLIMATE ADAPTATION AND RESILIENCY ASSESSMENT FOR SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA**

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 175,001**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	175,001	0	0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	154,928	0	20,073	0	0	0	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	62,074	5,857	43,531	12,686	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: ICF INCORPORATED LLC**

Start Date:	05/22/2017	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	17-017-C1
Total Award:	198,919	FY Value:	150,000	PY Expends:	2,738

**145.3480.01 AVIATION BOULEVARD MULTIMODAL CORRIDOR PLAN**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN PATCHAN

Help make the heavily traveled roadway segment a safe corridor for bicyclists and pedestrians as well as cars, trucks, and transit vehicles. The project also includes a living streets manual for context planning purposes. The objective is to promote active transportation plans as well as improve the regional transportation system, reduce GHG, comply with SB 375, and implement SCAGs 2016 RTP/SCS.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Public outreach	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	05/01/2018	Consultant	95
2	Customization of living streets design manual	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	05/31/2018	Consultant	75
3	Development of living streets concept design for aviation corridor	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	60

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Customize Living Streets Design manual	06/30/2018	06/30/2018

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 73 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

**Accomplishments:**

Outreach plan was finalized. Created AutoCAD Base, ordering traffic counts and schematic parking locations for parking study.

**Issues:**

Project sponsor has requested an extension but has been denied by Caltrans.

**Resolution:**

SCAG staff has requested a policy exemption to extend the contract .

**Comment:**





# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

**145.3480.01 AVIATION BOULEVARD MULTIMODAL CORRIDOR PLAN**
**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**
**BUDGET: 261,813**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	209,450	0	0	0	0	52,363

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	209,450	0	0	0	0	0	0	52,363

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	87,603		68,638	18,965	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**
**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES, INC.**

Start Date:	03/14/2017	End Date:	04/30/2018	Number:	17-005-C1
Total Award:	218,224	FY Value:	160,000	PY Expends:	12,150

### 145.3824.01 ACTIVETRANS DATA PLANNING PROJECT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ALAN THOMPSON

The San Gabriel Valley Active Transportation Data Planning Project will address a major gap in the realm of active transportation planning in the San Gabriel Valley, the lack of localized bicycle and pedestrian planning data to inform effective project development, design and construction. The project will utilize manual bicycle and pedestrian counts, resident surveys, community street audits (walking and biking), and bicycle parking audits to gather data for streets with planned/proposed bike infrastructure and/or recently installed infrastructure (e.g., Rosemead Blvd. cycletrack, City of Temple City), needed to facilitate and measure the efficacy of future active transit investments.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Initiate Project	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2016	08/01/2016	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Collection of Data, Tool and Plan	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2016	06/30/2017	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Collect Data	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2016	06/30/2017	Staff/Consultant	100
4	Analyze Data, and Evaluation	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	04/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
5	Work on Active Transportation Planning Data Report and Outreach	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	04/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	40
6	Work on Fiscal Management	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2016	04/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Active Transportation Surveys	06/30/2018	
2	Safety summary by city.	06/30/2018	
3	Training materials.	06/30/2018	
4	Bicycle parking audit map.	06/30/2018	
5	Count data.	06/30/2018	
6	Preliminary/final report	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 84 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Completed 90% of counts.

**145.3824.01 ACTIVETRANS DATA PLANNING PROJECT**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Data Analysis being conducted by Harvey Mudd College.

MOU# M-003-16, Community Partners

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 81,732**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	71,348	0	0	0	0	10,384
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	71,348	0	0	0	0	0	10,384		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	35,405	8,171	15,208	12,026	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: COMMUNITY PARTNERS**

Start Date:	10/12/2015	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	M-003-16
Total Award:	167,141	FY Value:	88,102	PY Expends:	0

**145.3829.01 ACTIVE STREETS LA - PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE-FRIENDLY STREETS FOR SOUTH LOS ANGELES**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN PATCHAN

In partnership with LADOT, LACBC and TRUST South LA will utilize the proven Active Streets LA process to solicit community input and develop concept plans for bicycle and pedestrian safety improvements consistent with the City's 2010 Bicycle Plan and draft Mobility Plan 2035's neighborhood network.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Project Management	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	83
2	Develop Toolkit and Outreach Guide	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	60
3	Engage Public	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	83
4	Evaluation and Data	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	83

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Concept plans for bicycle and pedestrian safety improvements.	06/30/2018	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 77 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

No accomplishments this past quarter.

**Issues:**

Both LACBC and LADOT have experienced staff turnover that has delayed work.

**Resolution:**

LACBC and LADOT have hired staff to continue work this quarter.

**Comment:**

Consultant expenditures will appear in 4th quarter.

**145.3829.01 ACTIVE STREETS LA - PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE-FRIENDLY STREETS FOR SOUTH LOS ANGELES**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 188,496**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	166,878	0	0	0	0	21,618

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	166,878	0	0	0	0	0	21,618

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: LOS ANGELES COUNTY BICYCLE COALITIO**

Start Date:	02/11/2016	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	M-002-16
Total Award:	403,400	FY Value:	149,541	PY Expends:	204,301

### 145.3830.01 CUSTOMER BASED RIDESHARING AND INTERCONNECTIVITY STUDY

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

To develop a customer-focused, multi-modal effort to see San Bernardino County's mobility components as a more integrated, interconnected system and to improve the information disseminated about the system. The study will include an analysis of options for improved fare media compatibility across modes.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
2	Conduct Outreach.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	02/28/2018	Consultant	100
3	Identify Strategies to Promote Alternative Modes of Transportation.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	01/31/2018	Consultant	100
4	Development of an Action Plan for Improvements to Ridesharing and Transit Interconnectivity.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	03/31/2018	Consultant	90
5	Conduct Fiscal Management.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	90
6	Final Report and Action Plan	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	50

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Outreach Finding and Conclusions Technical Memorandum	06/30/2018	02/28/2018
2	Alternative Mode Strategies Technical Memorandum	06/30/2018	01/31/2018
3	Final Report and Action Plan	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 82 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

The consultant team delivered a draft Action Plan in the 3rd Qtr.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

**145.3830.01 CUSTOMER BASED RIDESHARING AND INTERCONNECTIVITY STUDY**

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**
**BUDGET: 191,389**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	175,439	0	0	0	0	15,950
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	155,778	0	0	0	19,661	0	15,950		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	100,146		42,466	57,680	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**
**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: HEATHER M VISSCHER DBA AMMA TRANS**

Start Date:	05/24/2016	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	16-013-C1
Total Award:	378,040	FY Value:	135,058	PY Expend:	226,712

### 145.3831.01 HUNTINGTON DRIVE SAFE STREETS CORRIDOR PLAN

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: COURTNEY AGUIRRE

The objective of this project is to develop the Huntington Drive Safe Streets Corridor Plan.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Project Coordination	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	03/23/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Collect and review existing data	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	03/23/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Public participation and stakeholder outreach	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	03/23/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
4	Draft and Final Plan	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	03/23/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
5	Reporting and Invoicing Administration	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	03/23/2018	Staff/Consultant	100

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Public Outreach Report. Documents all public outreach related to the development of the plan.	06/30/2018	03/23/2018
3	Administrative Draft Plan. Draft plan that includes recommendations on policies/programs/projects to implement to improve the safety and efficiency of the corridor.	06/30/2018	03/23/2018

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 100 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

The consultant presented the Administrative Draft Plan at the San Marino Traffic Advisory Commission on February 12, 2018. The Ad Hoc Advisory Committee was invited. The Commission requested information regarding construction costs, which was incorporated into the final plan.

On March 13, the consultant presented school-related recommendations from the draft plan to the School Board. City staff presented the overall draft plan recommendations to City Council on March 14, 2018. The City Council asked staff to incorporate recommendations of the plan into the City's Traffic Element and asked that the Traffic Advisory Commission more carefully review the school-related recommendations to assess whether and how they could be implemented.



### 145.3831.01 HUNTINGTON DRIVE SAFE STREETS CORRIDOR PLAN

Throughout the third quarter, the sub-consultant conducted outreach to schools.

**Issues:**

No issues to report.

**Resolution:**

No resolutions to report.

**Comment:**

Project is in the process of being closed out.

### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 49,745

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	44,040	0	0	0	0	5,705
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	44,040	0	0	0	0	0	5,705		

### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	8,935		4,319	4,616	

### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** KOA CORPORATION

Start Date:	03/23/2016	End Date:	03/23/2018	Number:	16-014-C1
Total Award:	142,919	FY Value:	36,053	PY Expends:	89,660

**145.3832.01 LOS ANGELES RIVER BIKEWAY FEASIBILITY STUDY**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ALAN THOMPSON

To assess current conditions, conduct planning studies, and present the best options for extending the Bikeway through the city of Vernon

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct Project Planning and Coordination	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	06/06/2017	01/31/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Involve Public Outreach and Participation	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/09/2017	01/31/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Preparation of Feasibility Study	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	11/01/2017	12/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
4	Adoption of Feasibility Study	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	09/04/2018	01/31/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
5	Conduct Project Management and Administration	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	06/06/2017	01/31/2018	Staff/Consultant	100

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Opportunities and Constraints Analysis	06/30/2018	01/31/2018
2	Alternatives Analysis	06/30/2018	01/31/2018
3	Cost Estimate/Comparisons Analysis	06/30/2018	01/31/2018
4	Funding Plan	06/30/2018	01/31/2018
5	Recommendations and Implementation	06/30/2018	01/31/2018
6	Final Report	06/30/2018	01/31/2018

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED**

Accomplishments:

final reports complete.

Issues:

**145.3832.01 LOS ANGELES RIVER BIKEWAY FEASIBILITY STUDY**

Resolution:

Comment:

Project Submitted to City of Vernon. Project complete.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 179,381**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	178,016	0	0	0	0	1,365
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	158,805	0	0	0	19,211	0	1,365		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	90,530	24,915		65,615	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.**

Start Date:	08/10/2016	End Date:	01/31/2018	Number:	16-008-C1
Total Award:	253,207	FY Value:	120,000	PY Expends:	89,318

### 145.4424.01 I-105 CORRIDOR SUSTAINABILITY STUDY

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: DANIEL TRAN

This multi-year study will assess current and future performance along the I-105 corridor from a multi-modal perspective and will develop and integrate a series of sustainable strategies that will encompass Complete Streets concepts, Smart Mobility Framework (SMF), managed lanes, and operational strategies.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	08/22/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Develop Stakeholder and Public Engagement Strategy.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	08/22/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Develop Evaluation Framework	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	08/22/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
4	Develop Current Conditions Assessment	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	08/22/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	95
5	Develop Future Baseline Conditions Assessment	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	08/22/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	30
6	Develop and Evaluate Improvement Scenarios	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	08/22/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	20

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Quarterly Reports and monthly meeting summaries	06/30/2018	
2	Technical Memorandum Defining the Study Area, framework for current and future baseline conditions.	06/30/2018	
3	Final Framework for Current and Future Corridor Condition Assessment	06/30/2018	
4	Stakeholder and Public Engagement Strategy Tech Memo	06/30/2018	
5	Final Report documenting current conditions assessment and existing deficiencies, and project purpose and need.	06/30/2018	
6	Final Report documenting future baseline conditions assessment and existing deficiencies.	06/30/2018	
7	Technical memo presenting compiled list of projects, additional proposed projects, proposed improvement scenarios, scenario evaluation framework, and scenario evaluation results.	06/30/2018	

**145.4424.01 I-105 CORRIDOR SUSTAINABILITY STUDY**

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 67 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

In March we held the second Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) meeting, which was a joint meeting in coordination with Metro's I-105 ExpressLanes Project. Stakeholders were briefed on the project status and an overview of existing conditions. The consultant completed the draft existing conditions report. In addition, several Project Development Team (PDT) meetings were conducted.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 625,000**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	625,000	0	0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	500,000	0	0	125,000	0	0	0	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	119,076	14,045	52,034	52,997	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

### 145.4424.01 I-105 CORRIDOR SUSTAINABILITY STUDY

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: CAMBRIDGE SYSTEMATICS INC.

Start Date:	07/10/2017	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	17-035-C1
Total Award:	455,760	FY Value:	455,740	PY Expends:	0

**145.4425.01 CITY OF SANTA ANA ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLAN**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN PATCHAN

The proposed plan will prioritize a bikeway network and pedestrian focus areas based on criteria (for example connectivity or safety). The plan would then analyze costs and alternatives of the top priority projects.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Project Management	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	02/14/2018	11/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Data Collection and Analysis	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	03/14/2018	04/30/2018	Consultant	75
3	Community Outreach	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	02/01/2018	03/31/2018	Consultant	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Documentation of pertinent information including photographs, mapping, schematics, field notes, and other required information	06/30/2018	
2	Memorandum Summarizing community feedback received and any photographs taken	06/30/2018	
3	Active transportation Feasibility and Implementation Plan.	06/30/2018	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

Project kick off meeting on February 14, 2018.  
Conducted Active Transportation Working Group #1

**Issues:**

The project is a multi year grant project that is in development. There are no issues at this time.

**Resolution:**

The project is in development. There are no issues at this time.

**Comment:**

Consultant expenditures will be shown in 4th qtr. progress report.

# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

### 145.4425.01 CITY OF SANTA ANA ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLAN

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 507,001

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	448,848	0	0	0	0	58,153

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	448,848	0	0	0	0	0	58,153

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** GLOBAL GREEN USA

Start Date:	01/17/2018	End Date:	07/31/2019	Number:	17-030-C01
Total Award:	507,281	FY Value:	223,159	PY Expends:	0



**145.4815.01 MONTCLAIR SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL PLAN**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ALAN THOMPSON

Develop a comprehensive Safe Routes to School Plan which will include Enforcement, Encouragement, Engineering, Education and Empowerment for City of Montclair. This culturally appropriate plan will be used in the development of community-wide education and infrastructure projects that will foster a livable and healthy city, which promotes health and social equity.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct community engagement meetings and activities	01/05/2018	12/30/2019	05/01/2018	12/30/2019	Consultant	0
2	Develop a SRTS plan	01/05/2018	09/30/2019	05/01/2018	12/30/2019	Consultant	0
3	Develop a final SRTS plan	09/30/2018	12/30/2019	05/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	0

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	SRTS Plan	12/30/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** DELAYED

Accomplishments:

Issues:

Haven't issued RFP

Resolution:

Getting Project Review Committee organized. Anticipate RFP to be released in May 2018.

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**145.4815.01 MONTCLAIR SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL PLAN**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 211,313

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
848	651	0	1,341	0	0	201,909	0	0	2,486	322	3,756

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	183,750	0	326	0	23,159	322	3,756

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	343			343	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** **VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**145.4816.01 FIRST-MILE LAST-MILE CONNECTIVITY STUDY FOR NAVAL BASE VENTURA COUNTY**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

Identify connectivity barriers to transit as well as recommend improvements in connectivity for multi-modal travel options in and around the Port Hueneme and Point Mugu military installations.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect data	02/01/2018	10/01/2019	05/31/2018	02/28/2019	Consultant	0
2	Conduct public outreach	02/01/2018	10/01/2019	07/01/2018	01/22/2019	Consultant	0
3	Develop recommendations	09/01/2018	06/30/2020	08/01/2018	06/30/2020	Consultant	0
4	Implement Planning	10/01/2019	06/30/2020	01/16/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	0

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Existing conditions report	10/01/2019	
2	Outreach plan	10/01/2019	
3	Final report	06/30/2020	
4	Implementation plan	06/30/2020	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** DELAYED

**Accomplishments:**

Project continues to be delayed

**Issues:**

Revisions to the scope were necessary

**Resolution:**

Staff are have refine the scope and have referred to project to the contracts department for procurement

145.4816.01 FIRST-MILE LAST-MILE CONNECTIVITY STUDY FOR NAVAL BASE VENTURA COUNTY

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

BUDGET: 91,450

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
742	570	0	1,174	0	0	88,000	0	0	853	111	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	80,960	0	285	0	10,094	111	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	773			773	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**145.4817.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS AND PRICING**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Develop an implementation plan for value pricing, including assessment of Mobility Pricing Pilot program.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration.	12/01/2017	06/30/2018	12/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	0
2	Conduct Mobility Pricing Pilot analysis and outreach.	12/01/2017	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	0

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums, and/or reports on analysis for a Mobility Pricing Pilot program.	06/30/2018	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Staff initiated project.

Issues:

Working with Caltrans to refine scope for issuance of RFP.

Resolution:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**145.4817.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS AND PRICING**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 540,000**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
1,308	1,004	0	2,068	0	0	502,145	0	0	26,780	6,695	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	432,000	0	0	101,305	0	0	6,695	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 145.4818.01 WESTSIDE MOBILITY STUDY UPDATE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Provide a brief update on all transportation modes identified in the 2003 Westside Mobility Study including current conditions, completed and future projects, and new funding opportunities. Identify potential gaps in existing planning documents and studies within the Westside subregion. Develop multimodal solutions that address various transportation issues to enhance regional mobility, accessibility, and safety for all people to improve the quality of life in the Westside subregion.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate project Kick-off and stakeholder outreach	12/01/2017	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	0
2	Conduct research, and analysis to undergird policy recommendations	12/01/2017	06/30/2020	04/01/2018	06/30/2020	Consultant	0
3	Perform project management and report progress to Caltrans	12/01/2017	06/30/2020	12/01/2017	06/30/2020	Staff	15

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Project Delivery and Funding Strategy Memo	06/30/2020	
2	West Side Cities Council of Government Mobility Plan Final Report	06/30/2020	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 6 **STATUS:** DELAYED

#### Accomplishments:

This is a new project.

#### Issues:

Due to a pending milestone in a related Metro Measure M funded study, Westside Cities COG had chosen to delay the consultant procurement.

#### Resolution:

The milestone has been reached and WSSCOG is revisiting their grant Scope of Work. SCAG should have an RFP released by Q4.

#### Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**145.4818.01 WESTSIDE MOBILITY STUDY UPDATE**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 424,711**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
3,591	2,756	0	5,681	0	0	365,187	0	0	161	21	47,314

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	375,996	0	1,380	0	0	21	47,314

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	1,452			1,452	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	



**145.4819.01 PATHS TO CLEAN VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY AND ALTERNATIVE FUELS  
IMPLEMENTATION IN SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ALISON LINDER

Convene public and private stakeholders to define steps that can be taken locally to support technologically feasible and cost-effective paths forward for reduction of GHGs and criteria pollutants. The specific focus of the strategies may be penetration of clean vehicle and fuels technologies.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management and fiscal management	12/01/2017	11/30/2019	07/01/2018	04/01/2020	Staff/Consultant	1
2	Conduct outreach to stakeholders including focus group and workshop	12/01/2017	04/01/2019	07/01/2018	04/01/2020	Staff/Consultant	0
3	Define Alternative Paths to Clean Vehicle and Fuels Implementation	02/01/2018	11/30/2018	07/01/2018	03/01/2019	Consultant	0
4	Identify Implementation barriers and strategies	09/01/2018	08/30/2019	03/01/2019	01/01/2020	Staff/Consultant	0
5	Prepare recommendations and final report	09/01/2019	11/01/2019	03/01/2019	04/01/2020	Consultant	0

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Copy of executed consultant contract, invoices and quarterly reports	11/30/2019	
2	Outreach Findings and Conclusions Tech Memo	03/31/2018	03/31/2018
3	Tech memo documenting analysis of alternative paths	09/30/2018	
4	Documentation of challenges and available actions to accelerate clean vehicle and fuel technologies	08/30/2019	
5	Final Report	11/01/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 1 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

RFP package complete and circulating internally.



**145.4833.01 CALEXICO WEST POINT OF ENTRY (POE) EXPANSION SPECIAL PROJECT WITH ICTC**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MIKE JONES

To develop a traffic circulation plan to manage the daily traffic congestion, and minimize delays, loss of time and negative impacts to air quality on SR-111 and other State, regional and local roadways resulting from the expansion and reconfiguration of the Calexico West Port of Entry in Imperial County, an economically disadvantaged area.

### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop Project Management Plan and Team	02/01/2018	06/30/2018	02/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	
2	Assess and evaluate existing and projected traffic conditions	02/01/2018	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	
3	Analyze potential traffic management strategies	02/01/2018	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	
4	Review and evaluate recommended strategies and implementation plan	02/01/2018	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	
5	Draft a final report	02/01/2018	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	
6	Conduct community outreach	02/01/2018	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	

### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Project management plan	06/30/2018	
2	Project and meeting support materials (meeting minutes/summaries, list of stakeholders, contact information, project schedule(s), outreach materials)	06/30/2018	
3	Technical memo on existing and projected conditions	06/30/2018	
4	Report/plan on recommended traffic management strategies	06/30/2018	
5	Final report	06/30/2018	

### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

RFP process initiated and consultant selected.



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

**145.4833.01 CALEXICO WEST POINT OF ENTRY (POE) EXPANSION SPECIAL PROJECT WITH ICTC**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 100,000**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	80,000		0	0	0	20,000

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	80,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,000

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 150.4093.01 INTEGRATED CO-BENEFITS/SPECIAL PROGRAMS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: SARAH JEPSON

Bring new voices to the table and promote cross-sectoral engagement on key planning/policy issues. Advance planning practices to reflect changing nature of society as a result of demographic and technological changes. Test new methods of engagement and dialogue to find solutions to challenging policy/planning issues. Attract new partners and resources to promote RTP/SCS implementation

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop and hold workshops on the implications and benefits of coordinated land-use and transportation planning for a wide-range of sustainability issues—water, energy, public health, waste, and resiliency—in order to promote implementation of the RTP/SCS. Explore new forms of engagement beyond “traditional” workshops including mobile workshops/demonstration projects and other strategies enabled by technology including competitions/challenges, hackathons, etc...	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	95
2	Leverage workshops to develop partnerships and coordinated projects with water, public health, and other agencies to advance common objectives. Example: Green Streets, Active Transportation, Clean-Energy Vehicles, etc....	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/09/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	95

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Workshop or Forum (1).	06/30/2018	
2	Policy Committee Reports	06/30/2018	

**150.4093.01 INTEGRATED CO-BENEFITS/SPECIAL PROGRAMS**

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 95 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

SCAG has focused its efforts for this project in FY 18 on ways in which data and data sharing can support greater integration and cross-sectoral engagement to advance planning practices and to facilitate new methods of engagement and dialogue.

Staff convened an adhoc committee to specifically address how SCAG can provide greater leadership in the area of Open Data, Big Data and Smart Connected Communities to enhance integrated regional and local planning. The committee included representatives from public and private sectors and academia. It resulted in SCAG's Regional Council adopting a "Future Communities Initiative" including a several new projects that have been programmed into the OWP with SB 1 resources.

The workshop planned as part of this effort will also focus on SCAG's Future Communities Initiative to build support for the program and explore ways in which data sharing can enhance and facilitate innovation in local and regional planning.

**Issues:**

The FY 18 workshop will be held in May in conjunction with the General Assembly. Planning work will increase in the second quarter, but has not been a priority this quarter due to the scheduling of the event at the end of the fiscal year.

**Resolution:**

The workshop has been scheduled for May 2, and the program has been finalized.

**Comment:**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 123,696**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
32,689	25,095	0	51,724	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,188	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
109,508	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,188	0		

**150.4093.01 INTEGRATED CO-BENEFITS/SPECIAL PROGRAMS**

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	153,696	97,599	45,553	10,544	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

### 150.4093.02 HQTAs/SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES INITIATIVE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: GRIEG ASHER

The SCAG region, home to about 18.3 million people in 2012, currently features 5.9 million households and 7.4 million jobs. By 2040, the 2016 RTP/SCS projects that these figures will increase by 3.8 million people, with nearly 1.5 million more homes and 2.4 million more jobs. The 2016 RTP/SCS projects and anticipates an overall land use pattern that reinforces the trend of focusing new housing and employment in the region's High Quality Transit Areas (HQTAs). Consensus will need to be reached to ensure these patterns can be achieved, will reinforce VMT and GHG reductions, and will support transit oriented development. A pilot project approach will be developed to identify and analyze issues that relate to integration of regional transportation and community goals and objectives in land use to better determine context-sensitive approaches for supporting growth in HQTAs in a variety of regional settings .

High-Quality Transit Areas (HQTAs) are generally walkable transit villages or corridors, consistent with the 2016 RTP/SCS and are within one half-mile of a well-served transit stop or a transit corridor with 15-minute or less service frequency during peak commute hours.

An HQTAs is based on the language in SB 375 which defines:

- Major Transit Stop - A site containing an existing rail transit station, a ferry terminal served by either a bus or rail transit service, or the intersection of two or more major bus routes with a frequency of service interval of 15 minutes or less during the morning and afternoon peak commute periods (CA Public Resource Code Section 21064.3).
- HQTAs High-Quality Transit Corridor – A corridor with fixed route bus service with service intervals no longer than 15 minutes during peak commute hours.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate working group to identify candidate HQTAs	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	70
2	Provide technical assistance as needed to member jurisdictions on HQTAs policies and programs.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	70

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Outreach records as applicable (e.g. agenda and materials)	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 70 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

workshop was held in Riverside, San Bernardino, Oxnard, El Monte and Santa Clarita



**150.4093.02 HQTASUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES INITIATIVE**

Issues:

Work well under way

Resolution:

Work well under way

Comment:

Work well under way

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 335,533**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
20,820	15,983	0	32,944	0	0	256,750	0	0	0	9,036	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
69,747	227,301	0	0	0	29,449	0	0	9,036	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	19,240	19,168	77	-5	
Consultant	112,121	20,465	31,611	60,045	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: GRUEN ASSOCIATES**

Start Date:	06/14/2017	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	17-024-C1
Total Award:	261,898	FY Value:	150,000	PY Expends:	5,149

### 150.4094.02 GREENHOUSE GAS REDUCTION FUND (GGRF) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JASON GREENSPAN

Help ensure state greenhouse gas reduction fund monies are available to Southern California region jurisdictions and stakeholders, and that funded projects support goals of the RTP/SCS as well as state and federal transportation planning priorities. Support member cities and disadvantaged communities, in their efforts to mitigate climate change through the use of Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund Monies for integrated transportation and land use projects. Participate in proposal review in collaboration with state agencies.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Assist in the consultation phase of project development	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	09/18/2017	01/31/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Engage stakeholders to ensure competitiveness of projects	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/02/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	60
3	Coordinate GGRF applications from within member cities.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/02/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	60
4	Develop support letter and other materials where appropriate	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
5	Participate in proposal review in collaboration with state agencies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff	0

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Support letters for member cities submitting GGRF grant/loan applications	06/30/2018	
2	Records	06/30/2018	
3	Report summarizing applications of all member cities that applied for GGRF monies and their status.	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 58 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Consulted with potential applicants after the release of the Notice of Funding for the Affordable Housing Sustainable Communities Program to determine readiness. Provided application assistance to developers, and began project mapping assistance and preparation of MPO consistency letters.

#### Issues:

### 150.4094.02 GREENHOUSE GAS REDUCTION FUND (GGRF) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 446,268

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
77,399	59,418	0	122,469	0	3,000	150,000	0	0	0	33,982	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
262,286	132,794	0	0	0	17,206	0	0	33,982	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	194,534	68,820	58,998	66,716	
Consultant	8,970			8,970	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** ESTOLANO LESAR ADVISORS

Start Date:	11/13/2015	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	16-010A
Total Award:	378,405	FY Value:	75,000	PY Expend:	0

### 150.4095.01 RTP/SCS PERFORMANCE MONITORING

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: PING CHANG

Development of a robust program for on-going monitoring of the implementation of regional Sustainable Communities Strategy. Development of pilot applications of monitoring tools. Support for the Highway Performance Monitoring System (HPMS) Program in coordination with Caltrans.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop a comprehensive regional performance monitoring framework and system	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Pilot applications of CALOTS for regional performance monitoring	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Continue to enhance the CALOTS tool for regional performance monitoring	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	75
4	Maintain the CALOTS database	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	75
5	Monitor and participate in MAP-21 performance measures rule-making and implementation	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
6	Monitor implementation of the Sustainable Communities Strategies	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
7	Coordinate the HPMS data collection effort from local jurisdictions through distribution of data files, providing guidance and technical assistance as needed	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
8	Coordinate with Caltrans in providing guidance to local jurisdictions in support of the annual HPMS data collection effort.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
9	Review and evaluate the Transportation Corridor Agency (TCA) and Orange County Transportation Agency (OCTA) Average Vehicle Occupancy (AVO) Program Monitoring Reports	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

150.4095.01 RTP/SCS PERFORMANCE MONITORING

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Consultant reports related to comprehensive monitoring framework and system	06/30/2018	
2	Summary of the jurisdictional HPMS guidance process.	06/30/2018	
3	Summary of the HPMS data collection	06/30/2018	
4	TCA and OCTA AVO Program Monitoring reports	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 70 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Collaborated with Caltrans staff to plan and administer SCAG's annual HPMS Workshop on March 21st to provide local stakeholders current information and updates and on the HPMS program and the annual traffic and pavement data collection process. Continued process of data acquisition and analysis in support of SCAG's on-going 2016 RTP/SCS comprehensive regional performance monitoring program. Continued development of an 'Existing Conditions' dataset and report to identify baseline conditions in the SCAG region in specific performance categories reflective of the goals and objectives identified in the 2016 RTP/SCS as a reference for future comparison and regional trends analysis. Participated in the identification of Goals and Objectives to support development of the 2020 RTP/SCS. Collected annual Average Vehicle Occupancy (AVO) data for the SR-91 and TCA toll road facilities in Orange County. Continued to monitor database updates in support of SCAG's 'REVISION' performance monitoring tool.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Consultant expenditures will be shown in 4th qtr. Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**150.4095.01 RTP/SCS PERFORMANCE MONITORING**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 726,238

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
153,581	117,903	0	243,012	0	4,500	140,000	0	0	0	67,242	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
518,996	123,942	0	0	0	16,058	0	0	67,242	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	325,834	41,469	119,152	165,213	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** KTU&A

Start Date:	10/16/2017	End Date:	10/16/2018	Number:	18-001-B54
Total Award:	99,861	FY Value:	226	PY Expends:	0

**150.4095.02 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS/TECHNOLOGY STUDY**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Determine transportation technology penetration in the region and/or technology, i.e. ridesharing, carsharing modeling assumptions and methodology

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage consultant	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	80
3	Develop modeling assumptions and methodology	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	65
4	Coordinate with other MPOs on comparable assumptions and methodologies	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Status report on methodology development and deployment	06/30/2018	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 74 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

In FY2017 SCAG executed a Cooperative Agreement with MTC, SANDAG, and SACOC to pursue a multi-year agreement (Future Mobility Research Program) to pursue research into the impacts of future mobility innovations on our land use and transportation systems. SCAG identified \$50,000 of its committed \$75,000 portion of the multi-year agreement, and dedicated it to a consultant contract administered by MTC, but project managed by SCAG and SANDAG staff respectively.

In Q2 FY18, staff from the three MPOs met in San Diego with the consultant team for a two day Modeling Summit. Key staff discussed challenges and opportunities for off-model GHG reduction calculators for various new mobility strategies. By December the consultant had produced a meeting summary and a schedule for circulating draft off-model GHG reduction calculators.

In Q3 Staff met with consultants and SANDAG colleagues on bi-weekly Project Management calls. Consultant has been working on off-model calculators for specific plan strategies such as Vanpool, Carshare, Bikeshare, Ridehailing, and TDM measures.

**Issues:**

**150.4095.02 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS/TECHNOLOGY STUDY**

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 128,641**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
23,475	18,021	0	37,145	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	128,641	0	0	0	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	51,397	12,397	17,959	21,041	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	



### 150.4095.03 SCAG REGIONAL ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DATA PARTNERSHIP PLATFORM

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

This task supports expanding performance monitoring and modeling efforts by active transportation geodata integration and Phase 3 of the Bicycle Database Clearinghouse in collaboration with cities, counties, subregions and state partners.

This task anticipates further steps and products in future years

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct outreach activities to the CTCs and local jurisdictions to collect input into the development of tools used for bicycle and pedestrian data collection	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	35
3	Develop Sidewalk Inventory Methodology to help local jurisdictions and CTCs to develop pedestrian networks that can inform the development of SCAG modeling processes	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
4	Integrate bicycle network geodata with SCAG Street Network geodata to inform modeling outcomes and provide data to local jurisdictions	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	90
5	Work with modeling department to calibrate and validate SCAG AT models with the latest data, conduct peer reviews, and implement the models.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	45

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
2	Automated Counter Interface and API Progress Report	06/30/2018	06/29/2018
3	Updated Active Transportation Street Network Geodata	06/30/2018	06/30/2018

**150.4095.03 SCAG REGIONAL ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DATA PARTNERSHIP PLATFORM**

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 62 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

User interface programming on Active Transportation Database phase 1 completed. Backend work on views for ESRI visualization continues, data layers formatted and uploaded. Specs for automated counter data uploads completed, RFO for sprints to be released in April. Additional scripting for data processing completed.

Support for San Bernardino Sidewalk inventory provided. Ongoing participation to follow after project is launched.

Regional Bikeway Shapefile Metadata standardized. Data dictionary complete. Metadata to updated on an ongoing basis. Additional edits to be completed at completion of Local Input Process.

SOW for C-PHAM upgrades completed. RFP forthcoming.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 198,725**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
12,578	9,656	0	19,902	0	1,000	150,000	0	0	0	5,589	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
43,136	132,795	0	0	0	17,205	0	0	5,589	0		

**150.4095.03 SCAG REGIONAL ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DATA PARTNERSHIP PLATFORM**

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	33,226	10,937	10,767	11,522	
Consultant	59,549		59,549		

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** AGREEYA SOLUTIONS, INC.

Start Date:	06/03/2014	End Date:	03/03/2018	Number:	14-021-C2
Total Award:	387,557	FY Value:	20,000	PY Expends:	18,780

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** CAMBRIDGE SYSTEMATICS INC.

Start Date:	05/03/2016	End Date:	05/03/2018	Number:	15-031-C1
Total Award:	410,733	FY Value:	42,318	PY Expends:	280,044

### 150.4096.01 RTP/SCS LAND USE POLICY AND PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

This task will facilitate the implementation of the 2016 RTP/SCS land use and transportation policies. Work will focus on collaboration among staff, consultant teams, other agencies and local governments to:

- Comply with state planning mandates, particularly coordinating regional and local transportation planning with state housing law;
- Develop coordinated transportation and land use plans, policies and projects for the 2016 RTP/SCS and that are consistent with, Caltrans' Smart Mobility Framework and Complete Streets program (Deputy Directive 64-R1) and FHWA Planning Emphasis Areas (PEAs) as well as other federal, state and regional transportation plans and policies;
- Promote compact, walkable, and transit-oriented development patterns where feasible. This has been shown to be an effective strategy in reducing vehicle miles traveled and greenhouse gas emissions in the long-term. This also focuses on collaboration amongst agencies and plans to a greater degree.
- Complete policy analysis and scenario planning for the 2016 RTP/SCS.

Coordination tasks include:

- Conduct training for SCAG staff on use of Scenario Planning Model (Consultant)
- Deployment of Scenario Planning Model (Consultant)
- Participating in the outreach portion of 2016 RTP/SCS development

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate with other departments within SCAG on the various components of 2016 RTP/SCS development	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Outreach to potential partners via Regional Affairs Department to local jurisdictions to identify jurisdictions that desire to implement RTP/SCS	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	35

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Local jurisdictions information for those interested in RTP/SCS implementation	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 63 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

This is a new project. Staff have begun working together through the recurring 2020 RTP/SCS working group meetings. In addition, staff have begun to reach out to local jurisdictions through the SPG program to fund projects that implement specific land use strategies.

### 150.4096.01 RTP/SCS LAND USE POLICY AND PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

SCAG has interdepartmental meetings to begin preliminary work on 2020 RTP/SCS strategies. Staff have begun internal deliberations on 2020 strategies, and working with modeling staff on sensitivity tests.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

On schedule to complete this fy.

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 290,182

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
78,244	60,067	0	123,806	0	0	0	0	0	0	28,065	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
216,616	0	0	0	0	45,501	0	0	28,065	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	136,066	31,166	53,814	51,086	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

### 150.4096.02 REGIONAL GROWTH AND POLICY ANALYSIS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: JOHN CHO

Prepare the preliminary integrated growth forecast with input from local jurisdictions for 2020 RTP/SCS. Conduct historical and base year socioeconomic data and trend analysis. Conduct advanced study on urban and regional issues important to growth planning for the 2020 RTP/SCS.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Evaluate, update and improve regional growth estimation/forecasting assumptions and methodologies that will be used in the RTP/SCS development and modeling process.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Research, evaluate, update and improve regional growth forecasting models.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Collect and analyze new and existing socio-economic data including vital statistics, migration, household formation, housing, employment, etc. from diverse private and public sources.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
4	Update estimates and forecasts of population and employment by detailed characteristics at the county level.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
5	Conduct advanced research and analysis of the current and emerging urban and transportation issues and to seek policy options for 2020 RTP/SCS. .	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
6	Conduct research on local economic development strategies, including consultation with impacted stakeholders.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75

150.4096.02 REGIONAL GROWTH AND POLICY ANALYSIS

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Preliminary socio-economic and other data sets necessary for 2020 RTP/SCS Growth Forecast	06/30/2018	
2	Technical reports on various elements of preliminary growth forecasting assumptions and methodology for 2020 RTP/SCS Growth Forecast	06/30/2018	
3	Research reports on the regional forecasting and modeling practice, and the current and emerging urban and transportation issues	06/30/2018	
4	Report on Local Economic Development Strategies and Outreach	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Collected population/employment/household data to produce growth forecast  
Produced 2020 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS) Growth Forecast Development and Draft Preliminary Ranges of Regional and County Growth Projections.  
Presented 2020 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS) Growth Forecast at July Policy Committee meeting  
Managed a project "Technical support to update regional growth forecast"

Held trainings for demographic cohort component model  
SCAG has continued working with our consultant, Kosmont Companies, to complete pilot analyses and engage with stakeholders for potential future EIFD and CRIA projects. SCAG also provided technical assistance and in-person information sessions to the High Desert Corridor JPA, City of Santa Ana, and City of Los Angeles Councilmember Buscaino.  
Conducted pilot projects, and a handful of technical assistance sessions.  
Provided a presentation regarding population estimates at Feb. 2018 CEHD meeting  
Provided Inland Empire growth analysis

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**150.4096.02 REGIONAL GROWTH AND POLICY ANALYSIS**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 856,499**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
124,290	95,416	36,000	228,889	5,000	7,500	295,000	0	0	0	64,404	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
497,095	261,163	0	0	0	33,837	0	0	64,404	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	368,324	59,234	141,359	167,731	
Consultant	26,975	7,993		18,982	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: CENTER FOR CONTINUING STUDY OF CAL**

Start Date:	05/03/2017	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	17-033-C1
Total Award:	50,037	FY Value:	35,037	PY Expend:	15,000

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: KOSMONT COMPANIES**

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C8
Total Award:	101,738	FY Value:	46,538	PY Expend:	29,391



### 150.4096.03 GROWTH FORECASTING - DEVELOPMENT, OUTREACH, AND COLLABORATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: YING ZHOU

To develop base year socioeconomic estimates and growth projections for the 2020 RTP/SCS; coordinate with local jurisdictions and subregional agencies to build consensus on socioeconomic and land use growth forecasts; conduct Scenario Planning analysis and develop technical methodologies for SCAG's planning programs; produce socioeconomic data for SCAG's various transportation model runs; and provide data services to SCAG partners, stakeholders, and local jurisdictions for various planning activities.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Evaluate and update county, jurisdictional, and small area growth allocation assumptions and methodologies; Analyze base year socioeconomic data sources and build a solid base year estimate for the 2020 RTP/SCS growth forecast.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Develop socioeconomic growth forecasts for population, household, and employment with their characteristics at various geographic levels including county, subregion, jurisdiction and TAZ level.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	25
3	Conduct subregional workshops, public outreach, and one-on-one meetings with local jurisdictions to confirm the accuracy of small area socioeconomic and land use data; and Support services to jurisdictions in the application of the Scenario Planning Model.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
4	Perform advanced research and analysis of current and emerging land use and transportation issues which influence transportation planning and policy making.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Draft 2016 RTP/SCS growth forecast including estimates and projections for population, households and employment.	06/30/2018	

**150.4096.03 GROWTH FORECASTING - DEVELOPMENT, OUTREACH, AND COLLABORATION**

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 68 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

In collaborating with San Bernardino Transportation Authority (SBCTA), we have completed the draft 2020 RTP/SCS growth forecast for all SB County jurisdictions. We are continuing to work together with SBCTA for the forecast reviewing process.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**

Forecasting unit is collaborating with local jurisdictions for the 2020 RTP/SCS growth forecast. Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 860,262**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
214,919	164,991	18,000	356,180	0	7,500	0	0	0	0	98,672	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
761,590	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	98,672	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	808,522	280,328	258,247	269,947	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

**150.4096.03 GROWTH FORECASTING - DEVELOPMENT, OUTREACH, AND COLLABORATION**

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 150.4096.04 OUTREACH AND TECHNICAL COLLABORATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: KIMBERLY CLARK

Supporting outreach to local jurisdictions including SPM training, local input process, one-on-one meeting and so on.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop outreach plan and 4-year RTP/SCS development schedule including SPM training, local input process, subregional SCS delegation, and one-on-one meetings with local jurisdictions.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	11/30/2018	Staff	100
2	Communicate with local jurisdictions and stakeholders to confirm and rearrange outreach plan.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	80
3	Implement the developed outreach plan and develop a log of the outreach.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/02/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
4	Work with County Transportation Commissions, subregions, and other stakeholders to develop the 2020 RTP/SCS subregional SCS framework & guidelines.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	12/31/2017	Staff	99

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Summary of outreach to local jurisdictions to begin the Local Input Process for the 2020 RTP/SCS, including discussions on one-on-one meetings, and SPM trainings - including dates, comments, and follow up.	06/30/2018	
2	Four year schedule of development for the 2020 RTP/SCS	06/30/2018	
3	Finalized 2020 RTP/SCS subregional SCS framework & guidelines.	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 85 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

SCAG has initiated the first phase of the Bottom-Up Local Input and Envisioning Process, which entails technical consultation on the methods for refining data and engaging with local jurisdictions to collect input on SCAG's base

### 150.4096.04 OUTREACH AND TECHNICAL COLLABORATION

data for the 2020 RTP/SCS and RHNA. Phase 2 (One-on-One Outreach and Local Input on Planned Growth) kicked off with a Toolbox Tuesday training session on October 31, 2017 that reviewed the basics of the Bottom-Up Local Input and Envisioning Process and provided an overview of the software that allows jurisdictions to make edits directly to SCAG's most important datasets - the Scenario Planning Model Data Management Site (SPM-DM). This session was accessible via webinar and from SCAG's regional video conferencing sites, and has been posted to SCAG's 2020 RTP/SCS website (<http://sustain.scag.ca.gov/Pages/Online-Training-Materials.aspx>). In total, there were over 150 people who participated in person, at our video conferencing sites, or through webinar - with attendees representing 79 different local jurisdictions, 9 partner organizations, and 8 private sector planning firms. Also during the months of October and November, SCAG conducted 14 trainings on the SPM-DM for staff from local jurisdictions. These trainings were hosted at 7 different locations throughout the region, and were attended by over 80 people. In November, SCAG sent out a letter requesting participation in this effort to all of the region's city managers (or county administrator), community development directors (or planning directors, as appropriate). Included in the transmission was a detailed work plan with instructions on how to access SCAG's datasets and provide input. Moving forward, SCAG staff has been meeting one-on-one meetings with each jurisdiction's community development director or planning director to review local data and answer questions on this process in person starting in November 2017. To date, SCAG has met with 64% of all jurisdictions; 75% scheduled FY18.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 623,254

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
157,244	120,715	0	248,808	0	25,000	0	0	0	0	71,487	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
551,767	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	71,487	0		

### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	398,197	84,005	82,172	232,020	

**150.4096.04 OUTREACH AND TECHNICAL COLLABORATION**

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 150.4096.05 AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND DISPLACEMENT ANALYSIS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MAAYN JOHNSON

Work with local jurisdictions and partner agencies to assess and identify the region's inventory of affordable housing units. Analyze trends related to the supply of affordable housing, and specifically examine trends in areas that are vulnerable to displacement resulting from gentrification and/or transportation investments.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Survey local jurisdictions and partner agencies (e.g., US Dept of Housing and Urban Development, Local Housing Authorities, California Department of Housing and Community Development, etc.) to establish a regional inventory of affordable housing units.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Analyze regional trends related to the supply of affordable housing units.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	90
3	Examine trends in areas that are vulnerable to displacement resulting from gentrification and/or transportation investments.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Data related to regional housing trends.	06/30/2018	
2	Meeting materials that are used to communicate with local jurisdictions and stakeholders. Meeting notes that includes dates, agenda, and comments.	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 83 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Staff has monitored housing affordability trends and updated analysis based on 2016 trends. Staff has also included survey question on housing building activity as part of the upcoming RTP/SCS local input survey. Staff has begun distributing the local input survey, which includes questions on housing building activity. SCAG staff has also begun analyzing data related to permit activity by income category reported by jurisdictions to the California Department of Housing and Community Development.

**150.4096.05 AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND DISPLACEMENT ANALYSIS**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 371,129**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
98,078	75,293	0	155,189	0	0	0	0	0	0	42,569	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
328,560	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42,569	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	123,651	57,178	50,010	16,463	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	



### 150.4590.01 INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Primary objective is collaborative assistance to member local governments and communities for coordinating sustainable transportation, land use and regional policies and issues in local planning. The task will implement the SCAG Sustainability Planning Grant program to support and implement the policies of the 2016 RTP/SCS. Work will also be consistent with Caltrans' Smart Mobility Framework and Complete Streets program (Deputy Directive 64-R1) and FHWA Planning Emphasis Areas (PEAs.) Emphases will include local and regional planning for greenhouse gas reductions, locally-applied "Green Region Initiative" strategies, public health impacts related to transportation activities and assistance in General Plan updates. Local-regional partnerships that integrate land use planning and transportation investment decision-making are critical to improving mobility, accessibility and air-quality in Southern California. Sustainability Planning Grant projects focused on key opportunity sites as identified in the RTP/SCS, will provide assistance to local jurisdictions for comprehensive planning solutions such as context-sensitive design, multi-modal transportation planning, infill and transit-oriented development projects community outreach and consensus building, fiscal and economic impact analysis, green house gas (GHG) reduction standards, innovative financing and public private partnerships.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct outreach and develop partnerships for Sustainability Planning Grant projects and other technical assistance.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Complete local Sustainability Planning Grant projects that showcase the local and regional benefits of sustainable planning and support the 2016 RTP/SCS and other regional policies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Manage and coordinate consultant work including preparation of scope of work monitoring project budget and schedule	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	40

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated program website(s), presentations and other documentation of outreach activities	06/30/2018	
2	Project materials for Sustainability Planning Grant projects.	06/30/2018	

### 150.4590.01 INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM

#### PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 55 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

In FY16/17 SCAG received a total of 139 project proposals requesting approximately \$35.5 million dollars by the November 18, 2016 deadline. The Regional Council approved sixty-five (65) projects for funding totaling approximately \$11.7 million dollars.

Staff prioritized Active Transportation Projects, and, as of Oct 1st, have released 20 RFPs, and executed 6 contracts. As of January 1st SCAG has executed contracts for 7 projects, and released over 25 RFPs. As of April 1st, the totals are 9 completed contracts.

#### Issues:

Finalizing scopes of work, and issuing RFPs was delayed for a number of reasons. The department chose to prioritize Active Transportation grants before the grants funded by this task. Additionally, many projects had to wait until final Caltrans approval of the SCAG SB1 Formula Grant expenditure plan.

#### Resolution:

Both of these delays have been overcome, and SCAG is moving quickly to issue RFPs, select consultants and execute contracts. We expect to be back on track in terms of number of contracts executed by the end of the Fiscal Year.

#### Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 3,394,950

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
128,917	98,969	0	203,986	0	0	2,963,078	0	0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	1,961,230	0	0	0	1,433,720	0	0	0	0	0	0

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	366,788	86,045	115,789	164,954	
Consultant	191,544		226	191,318	

### 150.4590.01 INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** KOA CORPORATION

Start Date:	08/21/2017	End Date:	02/28/2019	Number:	18-001-B46
Total Award:	153,667	FY Value:	110,000	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** KOA CORPORATION

Start Date:	08/21/2017	End Date:	03/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B51
Total Award:	191,396	FY Value:	150,000	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	09/11/2017	End Date:	09/30/2018	Number:	18-001-B44
Total Award:	91,728	FY Value:	89,728	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS:**      **VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	M-003-18
Total Award:		FY Value:	6,850	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** KTU&A

Start Date:	10/16/2017	End Date:	10/16/2018	Number:	18-001-B54
Total Award:	99,861	FY Value:	80,000	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	09/28/2017	End Date:	10/31/2018	Number:	18-001-B53
Total Award:	99,105	FY Value:	78,000	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** THE ARROYO GROUP

Start Date:	03/08/2018	End Date:	02/28/2019	Number:	18-001-B42
Total Award:	49,779	FY Value:	216,069	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS:** CONTRACT ON HOLD      **VENDOR:** RAIMI + ASSOCIATES, INC.



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

### 150.4590.01 INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM

Start Date:	01/08/2018	End Date:	10/31/2018	Number:	18-001-B19
Total Award:	147,616	FY Value:	50,000	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS:** **VENDOR:** MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL INC

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	18-001-B28
Total Award:	49,608	FY Value:	37,000	PY Expend:	0

**225.1641.04 ELECTRIC VEHICLE (EV) PROGRAM (MULTI-UNIT DWELLING (MUD) PLUG-IN ELECTRIC VEHICLE (PEV) READINESS STRATEGIES**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Facilitate implementation of sub-regional Multi-Unit Dwelling (MUD) Plug-In Electric Vehicle (PEV) Readiness Strategies for the SCAG region.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop regional EV readiness program with subregional focus studies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	12/31/2017	Staff/Consultant	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	EV Readiness Subregional Plans	06/30/2018	11/30/2017

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

This activity will leverage SCAG’s strength as an MPO with direct land use and transportation system expertise with CEC’s implementation focus. Task 1 (Task 2.1 in the scope) of this activity will fund a much needed update of the regional database and atlas of station and PEV vehicle market penetration.

In September, SCAG staff submitted draft final deliverables to CEC contract managers to review. Staff have not received final approval from CEC contract managers. Staff will work with Luskin Center on a Toolbox Tuesdays training session as well as outreach to COGs in Q3 and Q4.

In Q3 Staff have been conducted internal Q/A and preparing the data to be uploaded to the SCAG GIS web database. The Toolbox Tuesdays has been scheduled to May 22, and staff have reached out to stakeholders regarding disseminating the findings.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**

The final report was submitted to Ca Energy Commission in November of 2017, however SCAG staff will be uploading the updated EV Atlas to the SCAG website and conducting outreach to all the subregional councils of

**225.1641.04 ELECTRIC VEHICLE (EV) PROGRAM (MULTI-UNIT DWELLING (MUD) PLUG-IN ELECTRIC VEHICLE (PEV) READINESS STRATEGIES**

governments throughout the remainder of the fiscal year.

MOU# M-005-16 (WSCCOG)

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 64,916**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
18,567	14,254	0	29,378	0	0	2,717	0	0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	55,683	9,233	0	0	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	27,460	14,118	12,264	1,078	
Consultant	2,717		2,717		

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: WESTSIDE CITIES COG**

Start Date:	02/11/2016	End Date:	06/30/2017	Number:	M-005-16
Total Award:	15,000	FY Value:	2,717	PY Expends:	12,283

### 225.2659.01 REGIONAL PLANNING FOR OPEN SPACE STRATEGIC PLAN

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: INDIA BROOKOVER

Support dissemination of data and best practices; document progress for 2016 RTP/SCS open space conservation policy recommendations.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
2	Engage working group with partners and stakeholders.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Collect comments and suggestions.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
4	Implement 2016 RTP/SCS Natural Lands (open space) component policy recommendations	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
5	Coordinate with other MPOs and stakeholders	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Regional open space maps	06/30/2018	06/30/2018
2	Status report on 2016 RTP/SCS Natural Lands (open space) component implementation recommendations.	06/30/2018	06/30/2018
3	Working group and stakeholder outreach process records (agenda and materials)	06/30/2018	06/30/2018

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Continuing to coordinate with SBCTA on RCIS plan.  
 Outreach to conservation stakeholders about data needs  
 Monitoring IGR database and commenting on relevant EIRs  
 engaging in research on habitat connectivity in the SCAG region  
 plan for natural lands strategies for 2020 RTP/SCS  
 finalized natural lands working group meeting schedule and topics through 2019  
 prepare agenda and outreach for natural lands working group on 4/19/2018

#### Issues:

NA

**225.2659.01 REGIONAL PLANNING FOR OPEN SPACE STRATEGIC PLAN**

Resolution:

NA

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 44,121**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
11,660	8,951	0	18,449	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,061	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
39,060	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,061	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	36,949	22,253	13,422	1,274	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	



### 225.2661.01 PUBLIC HEALTH

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

Provide leadership and strategic policy formulation for transportation and land use-related public health in the SCAG region. Through the development of appropriate Regional Transportation Plan performance measures for public health. And providing a forum for information sharing and identify best practices employed at the local level. Promote active transportation safety and encouragement among the general population.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide technical support to cities through Fellowship Program.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Provide support for the implementation of the Active Transportation & Safety Encouragement Campaign, through partnership development and promotion of educational materials.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Coordinate with local jurisdictions, industry leaders, and stakeholders to collaborate on available public health resources and determine additional data needs.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
4	Develop performance information and best practices for public health.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	55
5	Develop outreach framework for regional public health policies for the 2020 RTP/SCS	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
6	Provide policy input and support statewide coordination on efforts to enhance analytical capacities through testing, calibration of public health module and other modeling tools.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical support to local and regional agencies	06/30/2018	
2	Report on implementation of Public Health Work Program	06/30/2018	

### 225.2661.01 PUBLIC HEALTH

#### PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 67 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Draft reports by fellows on Affordable Housing, Climate Change, and Health Equity to inform 2020 RTP/SCS development are completed.

Continued support of Go Human campaign in support of consultant selection and data analysis.

Continued to engage with state partners through participation on the Office of Health Equity Advisory Committee .

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

#### Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 325,924

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
57,847	44,408	50,000	136,286	0	0	0	0	0	0	37,383	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
288,541	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37,383	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	178,579	45,308	45,158	88,113	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

225.2661.01 PUBLIC HEALTH

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**225.3564.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

Campaign will educate all roadway users on the rules of the road, encourage more people to bike/walk through education, increase public awareness and support for active transportation as a mode of transportation, and build a regional partnerships between transportation agencies, health departments, local agencies, non-profits, and private sector partners to cost effectively expand the reach of the Campaign .

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Perform Project Management	07/01/2017	10/31/2017	07/01/2017	01/31/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Conduct regional coordination/stakeholder meetings, continued outreach and promotion of advertising campaign through communications and outreach efforts	07/01/2017	10/31/2017	07/01/2017	12/31/2017	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Prepare Final Reports	07/01/2017	10/31/2017	07/01/2017	12/31/2017	Staff/Consultant	100

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
3	Final Report	10/31/2017	03/28/2018

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Project closeout complete. Final deliverables provided to Caltrans in March 28, 2018.

Issues:

None.

Resolution:

None.

Comment:

Project is complete.



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

**225.3564.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN**
**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**
**BUDGET: 241,741**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
14,941	11,470	0	23,641	0	0	186,689	0	0	5,000	0	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	219,208	22,533	0	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	52,548	52,353	210	-15	
Consultant	53,736		44,013	9,723	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**
**STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE      VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.**

Start Date:	08/03/2016	End Date:	10/31/2017	Number:	16-042-C1
Total Award:	877,044	FY Value:	44,012	PY Expend:	360,225

### 225.3564.02 COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE TACTICAL URBANISM EVENTS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: SARAH JEPSON

Project will host a tactical urbanism event to compliment the GoHuman Campaign by providing safety education and information about potential projects in the City of Riverside and within the County of Riverside.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Perform Project Management	07/01/2017	10/31/2017	07/01/2017	11/30/2017	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Facilitate Event Planning and Identifying Event Partners and Community Input	07/01/2017	10/31/2017			Staff/Consultant	
3	Host Production of Event	07/01/2017	10/31/2017			Staff/Consultant	
4	Prepare Final Report	07/01/2017	10/31/2017	07/01/2017	11/30/2017	Staff/Consultant	100

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Progress Reports	10/31/2017	11/30/2017
2	Event Marketing, Community Outreach and Event Production Materials.	10/31/2017	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Final Report is complete.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Step 2 (Facilitate Event Planning and Identify Event Partners) and Step 3 (Host Event Production) were completed in fiscal year 16/17.



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

### 225.3564.02 COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE TACTICAL URBANISM EVENTS

Product 2 (Event Marketing, Outreach, and Event) were completed in fiscal year 16/17

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 13,560

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	13,560		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	0	13,560	0	0	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	29,715		29,715		

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** CONTRACT COMPLETE      **VENDOR:** ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	08/03/2016	End Date:	10/31/2017	Number:	16-042-C1
Total Award:	877,044	FY Value:	29,715	PY Expends:	74,201

### 225.3564.04 OC PARKS TACTICAL URBANISM EVENT

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: SARAH JEPSON

Project will host a tactical urbanism event to compliment the GoHuman Campaign by providing safety education and information about potential projects in cities within the respective county.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Perform Project Management	07/01/2017	10/31/2017	07/01/2017	11/30/2017	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Facilitate event planning by developing project costs, integrating community input and identifying partners	07/01/2017	10/31/2017	07/01/2017	10/21/2017	Staff/Consultant	0
3	Host Production of Events	07/01/2017	10/31/2017	07/01/2017	10/21/2017	Staff/Consultant	0
4	Prepare Final Report	07/01/2017	10/31/2017	07/01/2017	11/30/2017	Staff/Consultant	100

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Progress Report	10/31/2017	11/30/2017
2	Event Marketing, Community Outreach and Event Production Materials	10/31/2017	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 100      **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Final report was finished.

Issues:

Resolution:



**225.3564.04 OC PARKS TACTICAL URBANISM EVENT**

Comment:

Step 2 (Facilitate Event Planning and Identify Event Partners) and Step 3 (Host Production of Events) were completed in fiscal year 16/17.

Product 2 (Event Marketing, Outreach, and Event) were completed in fiscal year 16/17

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 51,612**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	51,612		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	0	51,612	0	0	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	16,210		25,932	-9,722	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE      VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.**

Start Date:	08/03/2016	End Date:	10/31/2017	Number:	16-042-C1
Total Award:	877,044	FY Value:	25,932	PY Expend:	144,331

**225.3564.05 SANBAG TACTICAL URBANISM**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: SARAH JEPSON

Project will host a tactical urbanism event to compliment the GoHuman Campaign by providing safety education and information about potential projects in cities within the respective county

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Perform Project Management	07/01/2017	10/31/2017	07/01/2017	11/30/2017	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Facilitate Event Planning and Identifying Event Partners and Community Input	07/01/2017	10/31/2017			Staff/Consultant	
3	Host Production of Events	07/01/2017	10/31/2017			Staff/Consultant	
4	Prepare Final Report	07/01/2017	10/31/2017	07/01/2017	11/30/2017	Staff/Consultant	100

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Progress Reports	10/31/2017	11/30/2017
2	Event Marketing, Community Outreach and Event Production Materials	10/31/2017	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Final Report is complete.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Step 2 (Facilitate Event Planning and Identify Event Partners) and Step 3 (Host Production of Events) were completed in fiscal year 16/17.

**225.3564.05 SANBAG TACTICAL URBANISM**

Product 2 (Event Marketing, Outreach, and Event) were completed in fiscal year 16/17

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 176,569**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	176,569		0	0	0	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	0	176,569	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	10,206		10,206		

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE      VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.**

Start Date:	08/03/2016	End Date:	10/31/2017	Number:	16-042-C1
Total Award:	877,044	FY Value:	10,206	PY Expends:	110,455

**225.3564.09 GO HUMAN - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

SCAG will procure a consultant to conduct media buys across multiple media markets within the region, expand existing creative/advertising images, develop graphics, evaluate campaign success and develop a dynamic event passport program to be implemented at open streets events/safety demonstration projects across the region. Pedestrian and bicycle education including safety programming and materials will be conducted at 12 active transportation events/projects.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop and implement pedestrian and bicycle education.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	100

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Passport program	06/30/2018	09/30/2017
2	Campaign creative	06/30/2018	10/30/2017
3	Completed educational activities	06/30/2018	09/30/2017
4	Paid advertisement placements	06/30/2018	10/30/2017

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

All project elements completed and project closed out successfully.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**225.3564.09 GO HUMAN - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 102,666

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
14,063	10,796	0	22,252	0	1,500	51,055	0	0	3,000	0	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	69,618	33,048	0	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	55,632	55,431	216	-15	
Consultant	32,005	32,005			

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** CONTRACT COMPLETE      **VENDOR:** TWO Q INC DBA JP MARKETING

Start Date:	01/24/2017	End Date:	09/30/2017	Number:	17-011-C1
Total Award:	428,095	FY Value:	25,000	PY Expends:	400,000

**225.3564.10 GO HUMAN - MSRC - SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANTS**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

To manage Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement projects in partnership with local agencies , including Go Human events and Safe Routes to School programs.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Project management	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	60
2	Initiate and execute Go Human events and San Bernardino County Safe Routes to Schools program.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	60

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	SCAG will implement a series of Go Human events in partnership with local jurisdictions.	06/30/2018	
2	San Bernardino County Safe Routes to Schools Program.	06/30/2018	
3	Final Reports.	06/30/2018	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 60 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

**Accomplishments:**

SBC SRTS Kick Off meeting was completed. Project is underway.  
 Completed La Quinta and Hazard Ave. Go Human Events.  
 Consultant procured for Go Human Events Los Angeles/Orange County. Kick off meetings for events held.  
 Consultant selected for Inland Empire Project.  
 Buena Park project released their RFP.

**Issues:**

Go Human Bicycle Friendly Business District RFP to be developed.  
 Wildomar Go Human event RFP to be developed.

**Resolution:**

Go Human Bicycle Friendly Business District and Wildomar Go Human RFPs will be released in 3rd Quarter 2018.

**Comment:**

The cities in Orange County which are currently part of the Go Human events are:  
 - Orange County DPW (Hazard Avenue)  
 - Costa Mesa

**225.3564.10 GO HUMAN - MSRC - SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANTS**

Los Angeles Project include:

- Walnut Park
- La Canada
- Culver City
- West Covina
- Arrow Highway

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 2,731,630**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
264,191	202,816	0	418,031	0	0	1,750,000	0	0	70,025	26,567	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
205,062	0	0	0	0	0	2,500,000	0	26,567	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	350,736	47,369	117,566	185,801	
Consultant	135,169		131,750	3,419	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

### 225.3564.10 GO HUMAN - MSRC - SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANTS

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE      VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	08/03/2016	End Date:	10/31/2017	Number:	16-042-C1
Total Award:	877,044	FY Value:	130,133	PY Expend:	130,133

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE      VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	09/11/2017	End Date:	09/30/2018	Number:	18-006-C01
Total Award:		FY Value:	200,000	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: CIVILIAN INC

Start Date:	01/08/2018	End Date:	09/30/2018	Number:	18-004-C01
Total Award:	1,205,633	FY Value:	14,700	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	02/28/2018	End Date:	11/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B50
Total Award:	526,522	FY Value:	47,414	PY Expend:	0



225.3564.11

### SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN

**OBJECTIVE:**

**PROJECT MANAGER:** ALAN THOMPSON

Manage the ATP grants that were awarded under the MPO component of the program including procure and manage consultants, meet reporting requirements and issue final reports

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Perform Imperial County Safe Routes to School Project	07/01/2017	12/30/2018	01/07/2019	03/30/2020	Consultant	0
2	Perform San Bernardino County Safe Routes to School Project	07/01/2017	12/30/2018	10/23/2017	12/30/2018	Consultant	5
3	Perform LADOT Vision Zero	07/01/2017	12/30/2018	04/30/2018	03/30/2019	Consultant	0
4	Perform Santa Ana Pedestrian and Bicyclist Education Campaign	07/01/2017	12/30/2018	10/01/2018	12/30/2019	Consultant	0
5	Perform various Go Human Events	07/01/2017	12/30/2018	04/01/2018	03/30/2020	Consultant	0

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Imperial County Safe Routes to School Project	12/30/2018	
2	San Bernardino County Safe Routes to School Project	12/30/2018	
3	LADOT Vision Zero Education Campaign Media Development	12/30/2018	
4	City of Santa Ana - Pedestrian and Bicyclist Education Campaign	12/30/2018	
5	Baldwin Park Go Human Bike Friendly Business Program	12/30/2018	
6	LADOT Vision Zero Education	12/30/2018	
7	South El Monte Open Streets	12/30/2018	
8	Greater El Monte Go Human Bike Friendly Business Program	12/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:**

1

**STATUS:**

IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

CTC approved Allocation. San Bernardino County SRTS in work. LADOT Vision Zero is in consultant procurement.



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

### 225.3564.11 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN

**Issues:**

Other projects timed for maximum use of match funds

**Resolution:**

Santa Ana and Imperial Tasks will be performed later in the project period.

**Comment:**

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 1,784,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	1,784,000	0	0	0	0	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	1,784,000	0	0	0	0	0

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	02/28/2018	End Date:	11/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B50
Total Award:	526,522	FY Value:	96,252	PY Expends:	0

**225.3564.12 PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE SAFETY PROGRAM - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

SCAG will conduct a regional advertising campaign to reduce the number of persons killed and injured in crashes involving pedestrians and bicyclists in Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, Imperial, and Ventura counties.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop and implement pedestrian and bicycle safety campaign	10/01/2017	09/30/2018	10/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	40

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Campaign Creative	03/31/2018	
2	Advertising Placements	08/31/2018	
3	Local Engagement Strategies	08/31/2018	
4	Final Report	09/30/2018	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 40 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

Selected consultant, launched Vision 0 integration. Initiated advertisement placement planning and partner identification.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**

First round of advertising will take place in May focusing on bicyclist safety. Second round will occur in August focusing on pedestrian safety. Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

225.3564.12 PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE SAFETY PROGRAM - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

BUDGET: 1,500,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
67,179	51,573	0	106,297	0	5,000	1,265,668		0	4,283	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	1,500,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	60,990		14,301	46,689	
Consultant	31,004			31,004	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: CIVILIAN INC

Start Date:	01/08/2018	End Date:	09/30/2018	Number:	18-004-C01
Total Award:	1,205,633	FY Value:	730,770	PY Expends:	0

### 225.4345.01 SAN GABRIEL VALLEY ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING INITIATIVE

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ALAN THOMPSON

Develop active transportation plans for cities of Glendora, Irwindale, La Puente, Montebello and Monrovia. Develop Regional Greenway plan for San Gabriel Valley, using over 80 miles of rivers, channels and washes. Develop regional way finding signage and branding for existing and planned routes. Collect bicycle/pedestrian counts for partner communities within the active transportation planning cities and along Rio Hondo/San Gabriel River bike paths. Provide bicycle safety and maintenance education to encourage safe cycling.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop active transportation plans.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	06/12/2017	12/28/2018	Consultant	40
2	Develop regional Greenway feasibility plans.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/08/2018	12/28/2018	Consultant	50
3	Conduct active transportation counts.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	09/04/2017	10/30/2018	Consultant	40
4	Education/safety campaign.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	09/01/2017	06/29/2018	Consultant	35

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Active transportation plans.	06/30/2018	
2	Regional Greenway feasibility plans.	06/30/2018	
3	Education/safety campaign.	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 43 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Education Program underway. Counts underway. Reviewing potential trails for Greenway Feasibility.

#### Issues:

Estimated timeline changed to reflect local input

#### Resolution:

Project completion Date shifted to reflect new timeline.

**225.4345.01 SAN GABRIEL VALLEY ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING INITIATIVE**

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 640,802**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
8,478	6,508	0	13,415	0	0	518,771	0	0	93,630	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	0	640,802	0	0	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	2,743		686	2,057	
Consultant	107,152			107,152	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.**

Start Date:	06/07/2017	End Date:	11/30/2018	Number:	17-021-C1
Total Award:	520,969	FY Value:	400,000	PY Expends:	2,198

225.4821.01 COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF EXISTING BIKE SHARE PROGRAMS IN LOS ANGELES COUNTY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

This study will evaluate the first operating year of all existing bike share programs in Los Angeles County .

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage project	03/01/2018	12/31/2018	04/18/2018	12/31/2018	Consultant	
2	Collect data and conduct outreach activities	05/01/2018	11/30/2018	06/13/2018	12/31/2018	Consultant	
3	Draft a Final Report	10/01/2018	12/31/2018	11/01/2018	12/31/2018	Consultant	

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final report	12/31/2018	01/01/2019

**PROGRESS**

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 STATUS: DELAYED

Accomplishments:

MOU completed and all background materials delivered to contracts department.

Issues:

Due to contracting backlog, RFP has yet to be released.

Resolution:

RFP expected to be released in April 2018.

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

225.4821.01 COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF EXISTING BIKE SHARE PROGRAMS IN LOS ANGELES COUNTY

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

BUDGET: 60,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	60,000		0	0	0	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60,000	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	



**230.0174.05 2016 RTP/SCS REGIONAL AVIATION PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION AND PREPARATION FOR THE 2020 RTP/SCS**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: NARESH AMATYA

Monitor progress of the 2016 RTP/SCS Aviation Program and support policies and actions, including promotion of regionalization at airports within the region, and prepare for updating the Regional Aviation Element in the 2020 RTP/SCS.

### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Support implementation of the Aviation Element of the 2016 RTP/SCS, including identification and assessment of action steps needed to support regionalization of commercial airports.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Provide staff support for the Aviation Technical Advisory Committee (ATAC) and Aviation Task Force (ATF) as needed.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	30
3	Collect and analyze data on recent trends in the US airline industry and operational statistics from regional airports in preparation of the 2020 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
4	Support/monitor the progress of airport ground access improvement projects from the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
5	Develop an air cargo needs analysis for Southern California.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	20

### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated Aviation data and statistics	06/30/2018	
2	Agendas, memos, meeting notes, technical papers, presentations etc. associated with Aviation System Planning	06/30/2018	
3	Air Cargo Needs Assessment white paper	06/30/2018	

**230.0174.05 2016 RTP/SCS REGIONAL AVIATION PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION AND PREPARATION FOR THE 2020 RTP/SCS**

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 60 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

During the 3rd Quarter, SCAG staff collected and analyzed airport activity data and aviation trends . During this period, staff also engaged in the recruitment to fill the vacancy left by the Aviation staff last year .

**Issues:**

none

**Resolution:**

none

**Comment:**

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 603,047**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
158,472	121,656	0	250,750	0	3,000	0	0	0	0	69,169	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
533,878	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	69,169	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	97,256	24,966	20,176	52,114	



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

230.0174.05 2016 RTP/SCS REGIONAL AVIATION PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION AND PREPARATION FOR THE 2020 RTP/SCS

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**265.2125.02 EXPRESS TRAVEL CHOICES PHASE III**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Express Travel Choices Phase III will continue feasibility analysis and outreach efforts .

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Feasibility analysis and outreach.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Feasibility Study	06/30/2018	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

**Accomplishments:**

Continuing stakeholder engagement and development of feasibility analysis.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**

Task will continue in FY 2018-19.

**265.2125.02 EXPRESS TRAVEL CHOICES PHASE III**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 144,862

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
41,601	31,936	0	65,825	0	0	5,500	0	0	0	0	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	139,362	0	5,500	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	26,071	9,049	8,168	8,854	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** **VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 266.0715.01 LOCALLY-FUNDED PROJECTS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

To fund projects with local funds.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Review scopes of work and determine if project is ineligible for Federal planning funds.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Locally funded projects.	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Funded a contract with Cal Poly Pomona Foundation to obtain technical support for identifying the influence of built environment on collisions between automobiles and automobile and pedestrian/bicycle.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

#### Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**266.0715.01 LOCALLY-FUNDED PROJECTS**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 150,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	150,000	0	0	0	0	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	150,000	0	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	48,442		54,936	-6,494	
Consultant	76,524		50,698	25,826	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** CONTRACT COMPLETE      **VENDOR:** CAL POLY POMONA FOUNDATION, INC.

Start Date:	07/01/2017	End Date:	10/31/2017	Number:	17-037-C1
Total Award:	49,817	FY Value:	49,817	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** ESTOLANO LESAR ADVISORS

Start Date:	11/13/2015	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	16-010A
Total Award:	378,405	FY Value:	67,710	PY Expend:	0

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC. CALIF

Start Date:	09/22/2015	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	16-003-C1
Total Award:	782,800	FY Value:	4,390	PY Expend:	0

**266.0715.05 RIVERSIDE RECONNECTS PHASE 2**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

Develop a funding and implementation for a modern electric trolley in the City of Riverside.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Project management	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	0
2	Conduct baseline report	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	0
3	Conduct technical analysis and ridership forecasting	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	0

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Baseline report	06/30/2018	
2	Technical analysis and ridership report	06/30/2018	
3	Final report	06/30/2018	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** DELAYED

**Accomplishments:**

There are no accomplishments to report for the 3rd Qtr.

**Issues:**

This project is delayed and has not yet started in the 3rd Qtr.

**Resolution:**

SCAG staff is waiting for the City of Riverside staff to develop a draft scope-of-work for the project. Task will be carried over and included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**Comment:**

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.



**266.0715.05 RIVERSIDE RECONNECTS PHASE 2**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 50,000**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 266.0715.06 LOCAL CASH MATCH - 2016 SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

To implement the 2016 Sustainability Program projects using the local cash match from the agencies.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Procure a consultant to Implement the 2016 Sustainability Program project.	03/01/2018	06/30/2018	04/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Consultant Contract	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**266.0715.06 LOCAL CASH MATCH - 2016 SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 30,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	30,000		0	0	0	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,000	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** **VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 267.1241.04 SCAG AND DOE/NETL CLEAN CITIES COALITION COORDINATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Coordinate and promote the efforts of the Department of Energy (DOE) Clean Cities Program and fulfill all DOE Clean Cities Program requirements. Coordinate with regional alternative fuel vehicle promotion stakeholders.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Plan and execute the required number of stakeholder meetings and events to further the goals of the Clean Cities Program.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Complete and update the quarterly Alternative Fuels report and submit results to DOE.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Participate in required Clean Cities conferences, seminars and training sessions.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
4	Conduct an annual survey of members and stakeholders on alternative fuels in the SCAG region.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff	100
5	Conduct outreach and education activities to keep stakeholders informed.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	60
6	Expand the Clean Cities stakeholders	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	80

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	SCAG Clean Cities Coalition meeting agendas	06/30/2018	
2	Documentation required by the Clean Cities Program, including annual survey, annual operating plan, and biannual Coalition newsletter	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 80 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

The coordinator, has continued to work with partners throughout the region to pursue grant opportunities. The coordinator submitted required quarterly reports. In September, Coordinator participated in LA and OC Electrify America Kick-off stakeholder meetings. Staff continued to meet quarterly deliverable requirements. Staff

### 267.1241.04 SCAG AND DOE/NETL CLEAN CITIES COALITION COORDINATION

conducted Alt Fuel use surveys with transit stakeholders in the region and submitted the CY 17 Clean Cities annual report. Staff used the results from the survey to identify a recipient for the second SCAG Clean Cities Achievement Award.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 76,980

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
21,471	16,483	0	33,973	0	5,000	0	0	0	53	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	49,148	27,832	0	0	0	0	0	

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	53,540	836	19,584	33,120	

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

### 270.3833.01 ADMINISTRATION OF SECTION 5339

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

Administration of FTA Section 5339 Program. Allocate the funds via formula, execute grants and sub-agreements, monitor sub-recipients, and manage the project and overall program.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage program funds including determining the annual county level allocations and balances.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Prepare Call for Applications and review submitted applications.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	0
3	Ensure selected and approved projects are submitted by the County Transportation Commissions (CTC) and programmed into the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) as well as submitted to the State for inclusion in the State Transportation Improvement Plan.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	0
4	Prepare and submit the grant application(s) directly to the Federal Transit Administration's (FTA) via TRAMS website.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	0
5	Program oversight; such as grant and financial reporting and program compliance.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Annual county level allocations	06/30/2018	
2	Grant applications	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 65 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Collected Federal FY18 second quarter progress reports for subrecipients of FTA Sec. 5339 funds and will update TrAMS in the fourth quarter by 4/31/18. Reviewed quarterly financial reports from FTA and will update the quarterly balance report to county transportation commissions with funds obligated as of 03/31/18 by 4/31/18.

**270.3833.01 ADMINISTRATION OF SECTION 5339**

A partial apportionment of the Section 5339 funds has been published during this quarter and SCAG prepared a partial county allocation document.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Steps 2-4 will be removed in Amendment 5. Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 155,998**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
46,119	35,405	0	72,974	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	155,998	0	0	0	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	34,194	13,044	12,159	8,991	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**270.3833.04 RIVERSIDE TRANSIT AGENCY SECTION 5339 BUS & BUS FACILITIES**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

Pass-thru grant to Riverside Transit Agency for Bus and Bus Facility related capital items .

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Monitor Project	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	75

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Quarterly Reports	06/30/2018	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

RTA continued to make progress for the projects funded with this pass-through grant. During this quarter, RTA and SCAG worked together to process a budget revision to the grant. A portion of A&E activity line budget was shifted to Construction activity.

The IFB for Promenade Mall Mobility hub was released and bids were submitted during this quarter. The contract award and construction activities will commence during the fourth quarter.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**

This is a pass-through grant.



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

**270.3833.04 RIVERSIDE TRANSIT AGENCY SECTION 5339 BUS & BUS FACILITIES**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 3,392,928

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,714,405	0	0	678,523

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	2,714,405	0	0	0	0	678,523

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	167,172		167,172		

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** CONTRACT EXECUTED      **VENDOR:** RIVERSIDE TRANSIT AGENCY

Start Date:	05/03/2016	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	M-009-16
Total Award:	3,222,982	FY Value:	2,714,404	PY Expends:	508,578

**270.3833.05 SUNLINE TRANSIT AGENCY SECTION 5339 BUS & BUS FACILITIES AND SECTION 5312 LONO**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

Pass-thru grant to the SunLine Transit Agency for Bus and Bus Facility related capital items .

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Monitor Project	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	75
2	Provide oversight of the project and submit the reports to FTA	10/01/2017	06/30/2020	01/25/2018	06/30/2020	Staff	1

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Quarterly Reports	06/30/2018	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS**

**Accomplishments:**

SunLine Transit Agency continued to make progress for the project funded by this pass-through grant. The previously mentioned vendors continued to work on manufacturing the buses during this quarter. El Dorado completed Milestone #1 on three (3) buses, Milestone #2 on two (2) buses, and Final Milestone on two (2) buses. All components from Ballard, STYL&TECH, and Luxfer have been delivered to ElDorado for installation. The first bus was delivered in January 2018 and the second bus was delivered in March 2018.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**

This is a pass-through grant.



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

**270.3833.05 SUNLINE TRANSIT AGENCY SECTION 5339 BUS & BUS FACILITIES AND SECTION 5312 LONO**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 12,716,882**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
11,865	9,109	0	18,774	0	0	0	0	10,581,386	93,138	18,470	1,984,140
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	10,707,694	6,578	0	0	18,470	1,984,140		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	7,051,439		4,769,231	2,282,208	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED      VENDOR: SUNLINE TRANSIT AGENCY**

Start Date:	08/18/2016	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	M-008-16
Total Award:	10,591,357	FY Value:	10,581,440	PY Expend:	9,971

### 270.3835.01 ADMINISTRATION OF SECTION 5337

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

Section 5337 is dedicated to repairing and upgrading the nation's rail transit systems along with high-intensity motor bus systems that use high-occupancy vehicle lanes, including bus rapid transit (BRT). These funds reflect a commitment to ensuring that public transit operates safely, efficiently, reliably, and sustainably so that communities can offer balanced transportation choices that help to improve mobility, reduce congestion, and encourage economic development.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage program funds including determining the annual county level allocations, balances and submit annual split letter to the Federal Transit Administration.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
2	Ensure projects are submitted by the County Transportation Commissions (CTC) and programmed into the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) as well as submitted to the State for inclusion in the State Transportation Improvement Plan.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Prepare and submit Metropolitan Planning Organization concurrence letters to the Federal Transit Administration for approval of the program funds for each applicable applicant.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff	75

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Annual county level allocations	06/30/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Reviewed quarterly financial reports from FTA and will update the quarterly balance report to county transportation commissions with funds obligated as of 03/31/18 by 4/30/18.

Working together with FTIP group, reviewed and concurred with the grant applications submitted by the country

**270.3835.01 ADMINISTRATION OF SECTION 5337**

transportation commissions and/or the direct recipient of the funds.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 104,238**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
31,116	23,887	0	49,235	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	104,238	0	0	0	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	6,524	910	1,976	3,638	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:**

**VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**270.4820.01 METRO-FOOTHILL SECTION 5312 LONO EMISSION DEPLOYMENT PROGRAM**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: KANA SATO-NGUYEN

Pass-thru grant to Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA) and Foothill Transit for Section 5312 LoNo Emission Deployment Program.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Monitor Project	10/01/2017	06/30/2020	01/25/2018	06/30/2020	Consultant	0

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Quarterly Reports	06/30/2020	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

**Accomplishments:**

SCAG continued to work with Metro and Foothill Transit to develop MOUs in order to pass-through the funds. The MOUs are expected to be executed during the fourth quarter.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

**270.4820.01 METRO-FOOTHILL SECTION 5312 LONO EMISSION DEPLOYMENT PROGRAM**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 14,093,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	0		5,585,000	0	0	8,508,000

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	5,585,000	0	0	0	0	8,508,000

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** \_\_\_\_\_ **VENDOR:** \_\_\_\_\_

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**275.4823.01 SB1 SCAG SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

The Sustainability Planning Grant (SPG) Program is a proven, recognized and effective framework for deploying essential planning resources throughout the SCAG region. It will continue to be a critical tool in achieving SB 375 targets and other State goals aimed at reducing GHG emissions. The three main grant categories – Integrated Land Use; Active Transportation; and Green Region Initiative – offer jurisdictions the wherewithal to develop and update local plans that support State priorities, reduce vehicle miles travelled (VMT), and advance the region’s Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS).

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Complete local Sustainability Planning Grant projects that showcase the local and regional benefits of sustainable planning and support the 2016 RTP/SCS and other regional policies.	01/16/2018	12/31/2019	01/16/2018	12/31/2019	Consultant	25

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated program website(s), presentations and other documentation of outreach activities.	12/31/2019	
2	Project materials for Sustainability Planning Grant projects.	12/31/2019	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 25 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

**Accomplishments:**

SCAG staff continue to work with local jurisdictions to develop scopes of work and release RFPs for SPC projects to be paid with SB1 funding.

**Issues:**

**Resolution:**

**Comment:**

Consultant expenditures will be shown in 4th qtr. Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.





# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

### 275.4823.01 SB1 SCAG SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 2,973,255

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	2,973,255		0	0	0	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	341,032	2,632,223	0	0	0

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** \_\_\_\_\_ **VENDOR:** AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC. CALIF

Start Date:	03/28/2018	End Date:	04/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B02
Total Award:	239,303	FY Value:	100,000	PY Expends:	0

### 280.4824.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES PARTNERSHIP GRANT PROGRAM: PHASE 1

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

The Future Communities Partnership Grant Program is a proposed collaboration between SCAG and the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee (MSRC) to support city and county agencies in implementing innovative pilot projects that reduce vehicle miles traveled (VMT) from local travel and municipal operations through new technologies and enhanced data analytics. In Phase 1, SCAG will conduct research and analysis to identify new and innovative pilot concepts for reducing VMT, as well as identify more traditional Transportation Demand Management (TDM) strategies that may yield a greater return on investment. The findings from the research will be used to develop program guidelines for a call for projects, which will be issued in FY 2018/2019. In Phase 2, up to \$2 million in MSRC funds will be awarded to implement pilots.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Promising Practice Research	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	03/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	0
2	Call for Proposals Guideline Development	03/05/2018	06/30/2018	03/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	0

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Promising Practice Research Report	06/30/2018	
2	Call for Proposals Guidelines	06/30/2018	
3	Pilot Project List	10/01/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

RFP Released, consultant selected. Project kick off to occur in April. Contract with MSRC drafted, to be finalized in April.

#### Issues:

#### Resolution:

**280.4824.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES PARTNERSHIP GRANT PROGRAM: PHASE 1**

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 375,000**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	375,000		0	0	0	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	43,012	331,988	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 280.4831.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES STUDY

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: KEVIN KANE

To inform the 2020 SCS, SCAG will conduct analyses and engage industry experts and stakeholders to better understand emerging trends and opportunities to reduce commute trips through artificial intelligence, virtualization and other technological, social, or organizational changes that make remote work opportunities at home or at co-working sites more attractive. The study will include a literature review, analysis of regional commute information, focus groups or surveys to better understand the degree to which technology, social, demographic, and organizational change, and policy contribute to employee productivity and the successful adoption of telework and related programs. The findings will inform TDM assumptions and strategies in the 2020 SCS.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Review existing model and model inputs	02/05/2018	06/30/2018	05/15/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	0
2	Literature Review	03/05/2018	08/03/2018	05/15/2018	08/30/2018	Consultant	0
3	Findings and Policy Recommendation	08/03/2018	12/31/2018	08/30/2018	12/31/2018	Consultant	

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final Report	12/31/2018	
2	CEHD Presentation	12/31/2018	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

- Work scope developed.
- RFP Released.
- Consultant proposals reviewed, consultants interviewed.
- Consultant selected.
- Cost proposal negotiated and agreed upon.

#### Issues:

Initially proposed timeline was fairly aggressive given the length of time needed to schedule and conduct consultant interviews. A consultant has been selected and the proposal is being audited internally, with an expected contract award in May-June 2018.

#### Resolution:

Contract award expected May-June 2018. Sufficient slack in proposed consultant's schedule should allow plenty of time for completion. Note that while consultant's work has not started, SCAG scope of work preparation, RFP

### 280.4831.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES STUDY

process, and consultant selection have taken place though this is not reflected in the completion percentage.

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

#### BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

**BUDGET:** 250,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	250,000		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	28,675	221,325	0	0	0		

#### EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

#### CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

**STATUS:** \_\_\_\_\_ **VENDOR:** \_\_\_\_\_

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 280.4832.01 REGIONAL DATA PLATFORM

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: PING WANG

The foundation for a regional clearinghouse of public sector demographic, land-use, transportation, and public opinion data will be established. This will support regional and local planning for implementation of the SCS by (1) enhancing SCAG's existing data system capability to meet local needs for data-driven decision-making, government transparency, collaborative regional and community planning; (2) expanding SCAG's data infrastructure system, enhancing regional data standardization, performing best practices for improvements on data updates; and (3) improving system management, maintenance, and security in order to fully implement and facilitate the region's needs of open data, big data, and new technology utilization for data sharing and data visualization in innovative planning. This will result in an integrated data platform that supports the update of local general plans– including interactive dashboards that help local jurisdictions make decisions according to sustainability metrics included in SCAG's SCS.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct regional needs assessment of integrated data platform, including data standardization needs	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	06/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	
2	Complete upgrades to SCAG's data system architecture to support a data-driven local general plan tool	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	06/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	
3	Interactive local general plan tool accessible to jurisdictions that serves to implement the SCS – including dashboards that help local jurisdictions make decisions according to sustainability metrics included in SCAG's SCS.	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	06/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Regional Needs Assessment of Integrated Data Platform, including data standardization needs, implementation steps, timeline and engagement with regional stakeholders.	06/30/2018	
2	Completed upgrade to SCAG's data system architecture, including summary of actions taken.	06/30/2018	
3	Interactive local general plan tool accessible to jurisdictions that serves to implement the SCS – including dashboards that help local jurisdictions make decisions according to sustainability metrics included in SCAG's SCS.	06/30/2019	

**280.4832.01 REGIONAL DATA PLATFORM**

**PROGRESS**

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Staff have sought input across all departments of SCAG on the scope of work for the Regional Data Platform, and are working with the SCAG Contracts Department to draft the RFP document for a planned release of May 2018.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

BUDGET: 500,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	500,000		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	57,350	442,650	0	0	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 285.4825.01 SB1 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

This project will provide program administration of SB1 formula funds. Activities include: conducting the procurement process for work performed by a consultant; preparing and reviewing contract documents; reviewing invoices and preparing requests for reimbursements each quarter; providing progress updates for each awarded grant project each quarter; preparing amendments to the OWP; and collecting and submitting final work products for completed projects.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct procurement process for work performed by a consultant.	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	02/21/2018	02/28/2020	Staff	5
2	Prepare and review contract documents.	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	02/21/2018	02/28/2020	Staff	5
3	Review invoices and prepare requests for reimbursements each quarter.	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	02/21/2018	02/28/2020	Staff	5
4	Provide progress of each awarded grant project each quarter.	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	04/01/2018	02/28/2020	Staff	
5	Prepare amendments to the OWP as required.	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	04/01/2018	02/28/2020	Staff	
6	Collect final products/reports for completed grant projects and submit to Caltrans.	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	04/21/2018	02/28/2020	Staff	

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	OWP budget amendments.	09/30/2018	
2	Quarterly progress and expenditure reports.	06/30/2019	
3	Final OWP work products/reports.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 3 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

SCAG staff worked on developing RFP/contract documents, MOUs for sub-recipients, and invoicing templates for SB1 funded projects.



**285.4825.01 SB1 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION**

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 318,550**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
86,725	66,579	0	137,226	0	0	0		0	28,020	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	36,538	282,012	0	0	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	5,100			5,100	

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 290.4826.01 SCS SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT AND OUTREACH

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: SARAH DOMINGUEZ

This project will support the development of the 2020 SCS by enabling a more robust and stakeholder driven regional scenario development approach. Coordination with existing community based organizations will allow SCAG to engage new audiences with more meaningful engagement during SCS development. The use of a digital platform for a scenario development tool will allow SCAG to reach a broad range of audiences and also capture direct feedback that can be incorporated into SCS scenarios.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Engage staff and consultant on strategies and techniques for scenario development facilitation and discussions	01/16/2018	06/30/2019	07/05/2018	04/09/2020	Consultant	0
2	Partner with Community Based Organizations to facilitate SCS development outreach	01/16/2018	06/30/2019	09/17/2018	04/09/2020	Consultant	0
3	Customize public facing scenario development tool	01/16/2018	06/30/2019	07/05/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	0

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Scenario Workshop Facilitation Guide	06/30/2019	
2	Outreach records as applicable (e.g. Agenda and materials)	06/30/2019	
3	Documentation and Manual for Scenario Development Outreach Tool	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** DELAYED

Accomplishments:

Issues:

Pending RFP release for consultant, anticipating selecting in May 2018 and issuing an NTP in July 2018.

Resolution:

Continue to route RFP.

**290.4826.01 SCS SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT AND OUTREACH**

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 854,186**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	854,186		0	0	0	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	97,975	756,211	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**290.4827.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS & INCENTIVES – REVEALED PREFERENCE DEMONSTRATION STUDY**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

A revealed preference demonstration experiment will be designed and executed integrating mobility choices and incentives to better understand the effectiveness of different TDM policies. This experiment will involve recruiting volunteers within various travel areas and using technology to assess the effectiveness of different TDM policies and mobility services. Before-and-after volunteer assessments will be conducted.

### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Research & design of revealed preference demonstration experiment including technology assessment.	03/01/2018	09/01/2018	04/01/2018	09/01/2018	Consultant	0
2	Recruitment & assessment of volunteer respondents.	09/01/2018	11/01/2018	09/01/2018	11/01/2018	Consultant	0
3	Execution, and analysis of revealed preference demonstration experiment.	11/01/2018	03/01/2019	11/01/2018	03/01/2019	Consultant	0
4	Develop Draft and Final Report.	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	0

### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandum, and/or reports on revealed preference demonstration.	06/30/2019	
2	Revealed preference demonstration experience final report.	06/30/2019	

### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

#### Accomplishments:

Project scope development underway.

#### Issues:

**290.4827.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS & INCENTIVES – REVEALED PREFERENCE DEMONSTRATION STUDY**

Resolution:

Comment:

Anticipate RFI/RFQ in advance of RFP. Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 350,000**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	350,000		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	40,145	309,855	0	0	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

**290.4828.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS & INCENTIVES – EQUITY ANALYSIS**

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

SCAG will expand on existing mobility innovation efforts to develop a methodology to determine equity impacts of proposed mobility innovations and incentives strategies. Households of varying income levels and Disadvantaged Community stakeholders will be engaged to develop a consensus driven equity program.

**STEPS**

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Development and execution of equity analysis methodology.	03/01/2018	02/28/2020	04/01/2018	02/28/2020	Consultant	0
2	Stakeholder engagement on consensus driven equity program.	03/01/2018	02/28/2020	04/01/2018	02/28/2020	Consultant	

**PRODUCTS**

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandum, and/or reports on equity analysis and community engagement.	02/28/2020	
2	Final report on consensus driven equity program.	02/28/2020	

**PROGRESS**

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Scope of Work under development.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Anticipate RFI/RFQ in advance of RFP. Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.



# OWP Quarterly Progress Report

## THIRD QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

**290.4828.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS & INCENTIVES – EQUITY ANALYSIS**

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET:** 350,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	350,000		0	0	0	0

  

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	40,145	309,855	0	0	0

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS:** \_\_\_\_\_ **VENDOR:** \_\_\_\_\_

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 290.4829.01 INTEGRATED PASSENGER AND FREIGHT RAIL FORECAST

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: PHILIP LAW

An integrated passenger and freight rail forecast will be developed that considers existing physical and operational constraints, use agreements, and planned capacity improvements. An advisory committee will include the region's ports, county transportation commissions, Metrolink, freights, Caltrans and other stakeholders. Planned and potential future capital improvements will be identified for inclusion in the 2020 SCS.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	02/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	04/01/2018	Staff	
2	Conduct agency coordination.	02/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	04/01/2018	Consultant	
3	Collect data and conduct baseline assessment.	04/01/2018	09/30/2018	07/01/2018	12/31/2018	Consultant	
4	Develop integrated passenger and freight rail forecast and identify potential capital improvements to address demand.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	10/01/2018	Consultant	

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Existing conditions and baseline technical report.	09/30/2018	
2	Forecast methodology technical report and forecasting tool.	06/30/2019	
3	Final report.	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Issues:

Resolution:



**290.4829.01 INTEGRATED PASSENGER AND FREIGHT RAIL FORECAST**

Comment:

Scope of work in development. RFP is anticipated to be issued in Summer 2018.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 250,000**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	250,000		0	0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	28,675	221,325	0	0	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

### 290.4830.01 HOUSING MONITOR FOR SCS

**OBJECTIVE:** PROJECT MANAGER: MAAYN JOHNSON

Guidelines will be developed for reviewing updated local jurisdiction input for use as the basis for Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) allocations. The guidelines, which will consider updated demographic, economic, and land use data collected, will focus on integrating these data sets with the development of the 2020 SCS.

#### STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Research data related to housing, land use, and economics.	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	
2	Develop list of constraints and opportunities to consider when reviewing local input as a basis for RHNA allocations.	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	04/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	
3	Analysis of local RHNA allocation in comparison to household growth in the regional SCS.	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	04/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	

#### PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	List of potential guidelines to consider when reviewing local input for the basis of RHNA allocations	06/30/2019	
2	Recommendations on integration of RHNA and SCS implementation	06/30/2019	

#### PROGRESS

**PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:** 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Issues:

Resolution:

**290.4830.01 HOUSING MONITOR FOR SCS**

Comment:

Work will begin in 4th quarter. Task will be carried over and is included in FY 2018-19 OWP.

**BUDGET / EXPENDITURES**

**BUDGET: 150,000**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
43,748	33,585	0	69,223	0	0	0		0	3,444	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	17,205	132,795	0	0	0		

**EXPENDITURE**

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

**CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)**

**STATUS: VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	



900 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1700  
Los Angeles, CA 90017  
Phone: (213) 236-1800

The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) is the nation's largest metropolitan planning organization and council of governments. To better serve the 18 million residents and 191 cities it represents, SCAG has an office in each of its six member counties: Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino and Ventura. For more information about SCAG call (213) 236-1800 or visit us at [www.scag.ca.gov](http://www.scag.ca.gov).

## REGIONAL OFFICES

---

### IMPERIAL COUNTY

1503 North Imperial Avenue, Suite 104  
El Centro, CA 92243  
Phone: (760) 353-7800

### ORANGE COUNTY

OCTA Building  
600 South Main Street, Suite 1233  
Orange, CA 92868  
Phone: (714) 542-3687

### RIVERSIDE COUNTY

3403 10th Street, Suite 805  
Riverside, CA 92501  
Phone: (951) 784-1513

### SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY

Santa Fe Depot  
1170 West 3rd Street, Suite 140  
San Bernardino, CA 92418  
Phone: (909) 806-3556

### VENTURA COUNTY

950 County Square Drive, Suite 101  
Ventura, CA 93003  
Phone: (805) 642-2800